

## **TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS**

an Operating Division of **TRANSNET SOC LTD**

[hereinafter referred to as **Transnet**]

[Registration No. 1990/000900/30]

## **REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL [RFP] [GOODS]**

**FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS**

<b>RFP NUMBER</b>	:	<b>TPT/2023/06/0046/33052/RFP - ICLM HQ 767/TPT</b>
<b>ISSUE DATE</b>	:	<b>07 MARCH 2024</b>
<b>CLOSING DATE</b>	:	<b>09 APRIL 2024</b>
<b>CLOSING TIME</b>	:	<b>12:00 PM</b>
<b>BID VALIDITY PERIOD</b>	:	<b>180 BUSINESS DAYS FROM CLOSING DATE</b>

Note to the bidders:

*Bidders are required to ensure that electronic bid submissions are done at least a day before the closing date to prevent issues which they may encounter due to their internet speed, bandwidth or the size of the number of uploads they are submitting. Transnet will not be held liable for any challenges experienced by bidders as a result of the technical challenges. Please do not wait for the last hour to submit. A Bidder can upload 30mb per upload and multiple uploads are permitted.*

### **PLEASE NOTE THAT OTHER PREQUALIFICATION CRITERIA**

1. Written confirmation from the bidder that all the tyres that will be supplied to TPT will be from the original manufacturer that is registered with the South African Tyre Manufacturers council (SATMC) and/or European Rubber & Tyre Association (ETRMA)
  - **In case where bidder is OEM**  
Bidder to submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.
  - **In case where bidder is NOT OEM**  
Bidder to submit the letter from the tyre OEM confirming that they will be supplying them with tyres or confirming they are trading with the bidder, Letter must be submitted on the company letter head. The tyre OEM must ALSO submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.

**BIDDERS MUST INDICATE BELOW THE REGION(S) THEY ARE BIDDING FOR, BIDDERS CAN BID FOR MORE THAN ONE REGION.**

- a) Bidders will be evaluated per line item, per tyre type, per terminal and per region.
- b) Bidder are encouraged to quote for all tyres according to their regions of interest.

<b>Region</b>	<b>Terminals</b>	<b>Tick</b>
Kwa-Zulu Natal Region	Durban Container Terminal – Pier 1	
	Durban Container Terminal – Pier 2	
	Maydon Wharf	
	Roro (Point)	
	Richard Bay MPT	
Eastern Cape Region	Port Elizabeth	
	East London	
	Ngqura	
Western Cape Region	Cape Town Container Terminal	
	Cape Town MPT	
	Saldanha MPT	

**SCHEDULE OF BID DOCUMENTS**

<b>Section No</b>	<b>Page</b>
SECTION 1: SBD1 FORM.....	4
SECTION 2 : NOTICE TO BIDDERS .....	6
1 INVITATION TO BID.....	6
2 FORMAL BRIEFING.....	7
3 PROPOSAL SUBMISSION.....	7
4 RFP INSTRUCTIONS .....	8
5 JOINT VENTURES OR CONSORTIUMS .....	8
6 COMMUNICATION .....	8
7 CONFIDENTIALITY .....	9
8 COMPLIANCE .....	9
9 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY ACT.....	9
10 DISCLAIMERS .....	9
11 LEGAL REVIEW .....	10
12 SECURITY CLEARANCE .....	10
13 NATIONAL TREASURY'S CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE.....	10
14 TAX COMPLIANCE .....	11
SECTION 3: BACKGROUND, OVERVIEW AND SCOPE OF REQUIREMENTS .....	12
SECTION 4: PRICING AND DELIVERY SCHEDULE .....	32
SECTION 5: PROPOSAL FORM AND LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.....	39
SECTION 6: CERTIFICATE OF ACQUAINTANCE WITH RFP, MASTER AGREEMENT & APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS .....	44
SECTION 7: RFP DECLARATION AND BREACH OF LAW FORM.....	45
SECTION 8: RFP CLARIFICATION REQUEST FORM.....	50
SECTION 9 : SPECIFIC GOALS POINTS CLAIM FORM.....	51
SECTION 10: CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE OF NON-COMPULSORY RFP BRIEFING.....	56
SECTION 11: JOB-CREATION SCHEDULE.....	57
SECTION 12: PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION.....	60

**RFP ANNEXURES:**

ANNEXURE A	: SCOPE OF WORK
ANNEXURE B	: TECHNICAL EVALUATION
RETURNABLE B1	: ELIGIBILITY
RETURNABLE B2	: TIMELINES
RETURNABLE B3	: REFERENCES
ANNEXURE C	: PRICING SCHEDULE
ANNEXURE D	: MASTER AGREEMENT
ANNEXURE E	: TRANSNET'S GENERAL BID CONDITIONS
ANNEXURE F	: TRANSNET'S SUPPLIER INTEGRITY PACT
ANNEXURE G	: NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT
ANNEXURE H	: CHECKLIST
ANNEXURE I	: USER GUIDE HOW TO ACCESS, REGISTER AND UPLOAD ON TRANET ETENDERS

**RFP FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS.**

**SECTION 1: SBD1 FORM**

**PART A  
INVITATION TO BID**

<b>YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS, A DIVISION TRANSNET SOC LTD</b>							
<b>BID NUMBER:</b>	ICLM HQ 767/TPT - TPT/2023/06/0046/33052/RFP	<b>ISSUE DATE:</b>	07 MARCH 2024	<b>CLOSING DATE:</b>	09 APRIL 2024	<b>CLOSING TIME:</b>	12:00 PM
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS						
<b>BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION</b>							
<b>RESPONDENTS ARE TO UPLOAD THEIR BID RESPONSE PROPOSALS ONTO THE TRANSNET SYSTEM AGAINST EACH TENDER SELECTED</b> (please refer to section 2, paragraph 3 for a detailed process on how to upload submissions): <a href="https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net">https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net</a>							
<b>BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO</b>				<b>TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:</b>			
CONTACT PERSON	<b>THULANE MSIBI</b>			CONTACT PERSON			
TELEPHONE NUMBER	<b>031 361 1837</b>			TELEPHONE NUMBER			
FACSIMILE NUMBER	<b>N/A</b>			FACSIMILE NUMBER			
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<b>thulane.msibi@transnet.net</b>			E-MAIL ADDRESS			
<b>SUPPLIER INFORMATION</b>							
NAME OF BIDDER							
POSTAL ADDRESS							
STREET ADDRESS							
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE			NUMBER			
CELLPHONE NUMBER							
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE			NUMBER			
E-MAIL ADDRESS							
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER							
SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE STATUS	TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN:			<b>OR</b>	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE	UNIQUE REGISTRATION REFERENCE NUMBER: MAAA	
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE	TICK APPLICABLE BOX] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT		[TICK APPLICABLE BOX] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>[A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE/ SWORN AFFIDAVIT (FOR EMES &amp; QSEs) MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR PURPOSES OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE B-BBEE ACT]</b>							

Respondent's Signature

Date & Company Stamp

<p><b>1</b> ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>No</p> <p>[IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]</p>		<p><b>2</b> ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE <b>GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?</b></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>No</p> <p>[IF YES, ANSWER QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW ]</p>
---	--	---	--

<b>QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS</b>	
IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
<p><b>IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 1.3 BELOW.</b></p>	

## PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

<b>1. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS</b>
<p>1.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.</p> <p>1.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER’S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.</p> <p>1.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.</p> <p>1.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.</p> <p>1.5 IN BIDS WHERE UNINCORPORATED CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.</p> <p>1.6 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.</p>

**NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE / OR COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.**

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: .....

CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED: .....

(Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 2 : NOTICE TO BIDDERS****1 INVITATION TO BID**

Responses to this RFP [hereinafter referred to as a **Bid** or a **Proposal**] are requested from persons, companies, close corporations or enterprises [hereinafter referred to as an **entity, Respondent** or **Bidder**].

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	For the supply of new industrial tyres for Transnet SOC Ltd (reg.no 1990/000900/30) Operating as Transnet Port Terminals (hereinafter referred to as "TPT"), for the ports of Richards Bay, Durban, East London, Ngqura, Port Elizabeth, Cape Town and Saldanha terminals on an "as-and-when-required" basis for a period of five (5) years
<b>TENDER ADVERT</b>	All Transnet tenders are advertised on the National Treasury's e-Tender Publication Portal and the Transnet website. Should one of these media (i.e. National Treasury's e-Tender Publication Portal or Transnet website) not be available, bidders are advised to check on the other media for advertised tenders.
<b>RFP DOWNLOADING</b>	<p>This RFP may be downloaded directly from National Treasury's e-Tender Publication Portal at <a href="http://www.etenders.gov.za">www.etenders.gov.za</a> free of charge.</p> <p>To download RFP and Annexures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on "Tender Opportunities";</li> <li>• Select "Advertised Tenders";</li> <li>• In the "Department" box, select Transnet SOC Ltd.</li> </ul> <p>Once the tender has been in the list, click on the "Tender documents" tab and process to download all uploaded documents.</p> <p>The RFP may also be downloaded from the Transnet Portal at <a href="https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net">https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net</a> (please use <b>Google Chrome</b> to access Transnet link/site) free of charge (<i>refer to section 2, paragraph 3 below for detailed steps</i>)</p>
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>	<p>Transnet will publish the outcome of this RFP on the National Treasury e-tender portal and Transnet website with 10 days after the award has been finalised. All unsuccessful bidders have a right to request for reasons for their bid not being successful. This requested must be directed to the contact person stated in the SBD 1 form</p> <p>Any addenda to the RFP or clarifications will be published on the e-tender portal and Transnet website. Bidders are required to check the e-tender portal or Transnet website prior to finalising their bid submissions for any changes or clarifications to the RFP.</p> <p>Transnet will not be held liable if Bidders do not receive the latest information regarding this RFP with the possible consequence of either being disadvantaged or disqualified as a result thereof.</p>
<b>BRIEFING SESSION</b>	<p>Yes – Non-compulsory</p> <p>Bidders are required to confirm their attendance and to send their contact details including the number of representatives (where applicable) to the following address: <a href="mailto:thulane.msibi@transnet.net">thulane.msibi@transnet.net</a></p> <p>This is to ensure that Transnet may make the necessary arrangements for the briefing session.</p> <p>Refer to paragraph 2 for details.</p>

<p><b>CLOSING DATE</b></p>	<p><b>12:00 pm on Tuesday, 09 APRIL 2024</b></p> <p>Bidders must ensure that bids are uploaded timeously onto the system. Generally, if a bid is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.</p> <p><i>Bidders are required to ensure that electronic bid submissions are done at least a day before the closing date to prevent issues which they may encounter due to their internet speed, bandwidth or the size of the number of uploads they are submitting. Transnet will not be held liable for any challenges experienced by bidders as a result of the technical challenges. Please do not wait for the last hour to submit. A Bidder can upload 30mb per upload and multiple uploads are permitted.</i></p>
<p><b>VALIDITY PERIOD</b></p>	<p><b>180 Business Days from Closing Date</b></p> <p>Bidders are to note that they may be requested to extend the validity period of their bid, at the same terms and conditions, if the internal evaluation process has not been finalised within the validity period. However, once the adjudication body has approved the process and award of the business to the successful bidder(s), the validity of the successful bidder(s)' bid will be deemed to remain valid until a final contract has been concluded.</p> <p>Should a bidder fail to respond to a request for extension of the validity period before it expires, that bidder will be excluded from tender process.</p> <p>With regard to the validity period of next highest ranked bidders, please refer to Section 2, paragraph 10.12</p>

Any additional information or clarification will be published on the e-Tender portal and Transnet website, if necessary.

## 2 FORMAL BRIEFING

A non-compulsory pre-proposal RFP briefing will be conducted at via Teams on the **20 MARCH 2024, at 10:00 am** for a period of ± 2 hours. [Respondents to provide own transportation and accommodation]. The briefing session will start punctually and information will not be repeated for the benefit of Respondents arriving late.

- 2.1 Despite the briefing session being non-compulsory, Transnet nevertheless encourages all Respondents to attend. Transnet will not be held responsible if any Respondent who did not attend the **non-compulsory** session subsequently feels disadvantaged as a result thereof.
- 2.2 Respondents are encouraged to bring a copy of the RFP to the site meeting and/or RFP briefing.

## 3 PROPOSAL SUBMISSION

Transnet has implemented a new electronic tender submission system, the e-Tender Submission Portal, in line with the overall Transnet digitalization strategy where suppliers can view advertised tenders, register their information, log their intent to respond to bids and upload their bid proposals/responses on to the system.

a) The Transnet e-Tender Submission Portal can be accessed as follows:

- Log on to the Transnet eTenders management platform website/ Portal ([\(\(transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net\)\)](https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net) Please use **Google Chrome** to access Transnet link/site);
- Click on "ADVERTISED TENDERS" to view advertised tenders;
- Click on "SIGN IN/REGISTER – for bidder to register their information (must fill in all mandatory information);

- Click on "SIGN IN/REGISTER" - to sign in if already registered;
- Toggle (click to switch) the "Log an Intent" button to submit a bid;
- Submit bid documents by uploading them into the system against each tender selected.
- No late submissions will be accepted. The bidder guide can be found on the Transnet Portal [transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net](https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net)

#### 4 RFP INSTRUCTIONS

- 4.1 Please sign documents [sign, stamp and date the bottom of each page] before uploading them on the system. The person or persons signing the submission must be legally authorised by the respondent to do so.
- 4.2 **All returnable documents tabled in the Proposal Form [Section 5] must be returned with proposals.**
- 4.3 Unless otherwise expressly stated, all Proposals furnished pursuant to this RFP shall be deemed to be offers. Any exceptions to this statement must be clearly and specifically indicated.
- 4.4 Any additional conditions must be embodied in an accompanying letter. Subject only to **clause 15** [Alterations made by the Respondent to Bid Prices] of the General Bid Conditions, paragraph 11 below (Legal Review) and Section 6 of the RFP, alterations, additions or deletions must not be made by the Respondent to the actual RFP documents.

#### 5 JOINT VENTURES OR CONSORTIUMS

Respondents who would wish to respond to this RFP as a Joint Venture [**JV**] or consortium with B-BBEE entities, must state their intention to do so in their RFP submission. Such Respondents must also submit a signed JV or consortium agreement between the parties clearly stating the percentage [%] split of business and the associated responsibilities of each party. If at the time of the bid submission such a JV or consortium agreement has not been concluded, the partners must submit confirmation in writing of their intention to enter into a JV or consortium agreement should they be awarded business by Transnet through this RFP process. This written confirmation must clearly indicate the percentage [%] split of business and the responsibilities of each party. In such cases, award of business will only take place once a signed copy of a JV or consortium agreement is submitted to Transnet.

- Respondents are to note that for the purpose of Evaluation, a JV will be evaluated based on one consolidated B-BBEE score card (a consolidated B-BBEE Status Level verification certificate) Preference points will be awarded to a bidder for attaining the specific goals requirements in accordance with the table indicated in Section 4.1 of the specific goals Claim Form.

#### 6 COMMUNICATION

- 6.1 For specific queries relating to this RFP, an RFP Clarification Request Form should be submitted onto the system and to **Thulane Msibi** before **16:00 pm on 25 March 2024**, substantially in the form set out



in Section 8 hereto. In the interest of fairness and transparency, Transnet's response to such a query will be published on the e-tender portal and Transnet website.

- 6.2 After the closing date of the RFP, a Respondent may only communicate with **Thulane Msibi**, email [thulane.msibi@transnet.net](mailto:thulane.msibi@transnet.net) on any matter relating to its RFP Proposal.
- 6.3 Respondents are to note that changes to its submission will not be considered after the closing date.
- 6.4 It is prohibited for Respondents to attempt, either directly or indirectly, to canvass any officer or employee of Transnet in respect of this RFP between the closing date and the date of the award of the business.
- 6.5 Respondents found to be in collusion with one another will be automatically disqualified and restricted from doing business with organs of state for a specified period.
- 6.6 Transnet will publish the outcome of this RFP in the National Treasury e-tender portal and Transnet website with 10 days after the award has been finalised. Respondents are required to check the National Treasury e-tender Portal and Transnet website for the results of the tender process. All unsuccessful bidders have a right to request Transnet to furnish individual reasons for their bid not being successful. This requested must be directed to the contact person stated in the SBD 1 form

## 7 CONFIDENTIALITY

All information related to this RFP is to be treated with strict confidence. In this regard Respondents are required to certify that they have acquainted themselves with the Non-Disclosure Agreement. All information related to a subsequent contract, both during and after completion thereof, will be treated with strict confidence. Should the need however arise to divulge any information related to this RFP or the subsequent contract, written approval must be obtained from Transnet.

## 8 COMPLIANCE

The successful Respondent [hereinafter referred to as the **Supplier**] shall be in full and complete compliance with any and all applicable laws and regulations.

## 9 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY ACT

Respondents must comply with the requirements of the Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998 applicable to it including (but not limited to) Section 53 of the Employment Equity Act.

## 10 DISCLAIMERS

Respondents are hereby advised that Transnet is not committed to any course of action as a result of its issuance of this RFP and/or its receipt of Proposals. In particular, please note that Transnet reserves the right to:

- 10.1 modify the RFP's Goods/Services and request Respondents to re-bid on any such changes;
- 10.2 evaluated bidder per line item, per tyre type, per terminal and per region.
- 10.3 reject any Proposal which does not conform to instructions and specifications which are detailed herein;
- 10.4 disqualify Proposals submitted after the stated submission deadline [closing date];
- 10.5 award a contract in connection with this Proposal at any time after the RFP's closing date;
- 10.6 award a contract for only a portion of the proposed Goods/Services which are reflected in the scope of this RFP;

- 10.7 split the award of the contract between more than one Supplier/Service provider, should it at Transnet's discretion be more advantageous in terms of, amongst others, cost or developmental considerations;
- 10.8 cancel the bid process;
- 10.9 validate any information submitted by Respondents in response to this bid. This would include, but is not limited to, requesting the Respondents to provide supporting evidence. By submitting a bid, Respondents hereby irrevocably grant the necessary consent to Transnet to do so;
- 10.10 request audited financial statements or other documentation for the purposes of a due diligence exercise;
- 10.11 not accept any changes or purported changes by the Respondent to the bid rates after the closing date and/or after the award of the business, unless the contract specifically provided for it;
- 10.12 to cancel the contract and/request that National Treasury place the Respondent on its Database of Restricted Suppliers for a period not exceeding 10 years, on the basis that a contract was awarded on the strength of incorrect information furnished by the Respondent or on any other basis recognised in law;
- 10.13 to award the business to the next ranked bidder, provided that he/she is still prepared to provide the required Goods at the quoted price, should the preferred bidder fail to sign or commence with the contract within a reasonable period after being requested to do so. Under such circumstances, the validity of the bids of the next ranked bidder(s) will be deemed to remain valid, irrespective of whether the outcome of the tender has been published the outcome of the bid process on the National Treasury e-tender Portal and Transnet website. Bidders may therefore be requested to advise whether they would still be prepared to provide the required Goods at their quoted price.
- 10.14 Note that Transnet will not reimburse any Respondent for any preparatory costs or other work performed in connection with its Proposal, whether or not the Respondent is awarded a contract

## 11 LEGAL REVIEW

A Proposal submitted by a Respondent will be subjected to review and acceptance or rejection of its proposed contractual terms and conditions by Transnet's Legal Counsel, prior to consideration for an award of business. A material deviation from the Standard terms or conditions could result in disqualification.

## 12 SECURITY CLEARANCE

Acceptance of this bid could be subject to the condition that the Successful Respondent, its personnel providing the Goods/Services and its subcontractor(s) must obtain security clearance from the appropriate authorities to the level of **CONFIDENTIAL/ SECRET/TOP SECRET**. Obtaining the required clearance is the responsibility of the Successful Respondent. Acceptance of the bid is also subject to the condition that the Successful Respondent will implement all such security measures as the safe performance of the contract may require.

## 13 NATIONAL TREASURY'S CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE

Respondents are required to self-register on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD) which has been established to centrally administer supplier information for all organs of state and facilitate the verification of certain key supplier information. Respondents must register on the CSD prior to submitting their bids. Business may not be awarded to a Respondent who has failed to register on the CSD. Only foreign suppliers with no local registered entity need not register on the CSD.

**14 TAX COMPLIANCE**

Respondents must be compliant when submitting a proposal to Transnet and remain compliant for the entire contract term with all applicable tax legislation, including but not limited to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962) and Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991).

It is a condition of this bid that the tax matters of the successful Respondents be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the Respondents tax obligations.




The Tax Compliance status requirements are also applicable to foreign Respondents/ individuals who wish to submit bids.





Where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must be registered on the Central Supplier Database and their tax compliance status will be verified through the Central Supplier Database.

**Transnet urges its clients, suppliers and the general public to report any fraud or corruption to  
 TIP-OFFS ANONYMOUS:**



**You can choose to be Anonymous or Non-Anonymous on ANY of the platforms**  
**PLEASE RETAIN YOUR REFERENCE NUMBER**

				
	<p><b>AI Voice Bot "Jack"</b>                      Speak to our AI Voice Chat Bot "JACK", you converse with him like chatting to a human, with the option to record a message and speak to an agent at anytime.</p>	<p><b>What's App</b>                      Speak to an Agent via What's App.</p>	<p><b>Speak to an Agent</b>                      Speak to an Agent via the platform with no call or data charge</p>	<p><b>Telegram</b>                      Speak to an Agent via Telegram</p>

 <b>0800 003 056</b>	 <b>086 551 4153</b>	 <b>reportit@ethicshelpdesk.com</b>	 <b>*120*0785980808#</b>
---	---	--	---

## SECTION 3: BACKGROUND, OVERVIEW AND SCOPE OF REQUIREMENTS

### 1 BACKGROUND

Industrial tyres is considered a high spend commodity in the Opex sourcing environment at Transnet Port Terminals (TPT). TPT has approximately twenty (20) variations of operating equipment used in both the Breakbulk and the Container sectors, across various terminals, and the Industrial tyres are an essential component of these equipment.

The tyres comprise of rubber tyres and radial tyres which contains metal for re-reinforcing. The key functions of the tyre are :

- Transferring traction and braking forces to the road surface;
- Changing and maintaining direction of travel;
- Support the load of the vehicle and its content; and
- Absorbing road shocks

### 2 EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW

Whereas Transnet is seeking a partner(s) to provide solutions for its Transnet Port Terminals nationally, it also seeks to improve its current processes for providing these Goods to its end user community throughout its locations.

The selected Supplier must share in the mission and business objectives of Transnet. These mutual goals will be met by meeting contractual requirements and new challenges in an environment of teamwork, joint participation, flexibility, innovation and open communications. In this spirit of partnership, Transnet and its Supplier/Service provider(s) will study the current ways they do business to enhance current practices and support processes and systems. Such a partnership will allow Transnet to reach higher levels of quality, service and profitability.

Specifically, Transnet seeks to benefit from this partnership in the following ways:

- 2.1 Transnet must receive reduced cost of acquisition and improved service benefits resulting from the Supplier/Service provider's economies of scale and streamlined service processes.
- 2.2 Transnet must achieve appropriate availability that meets user needs while reducing costs for both Transnet and the chosen Supplier/Service provider(s).
- 2.3 Transnet must receive proactive improvements from the Supplier/Service provider with respect to supply/provision of Goods/Services and related processes.
- 2.4 Transnet's overall competitive advantage must be strengthened by the chosen Supplier/Service provider's leading edge technology and service delivery systems.
- 2.5 Transnet end users must be able to rely on the chosen Supplier/Service provider's personnel for service enquiries, recommendations and substitutions.
- 2.6 Transnet must reduce costs by streamlining its acquisition of Goods/Services, including managed service processes on a Group basis.

### 3 SCOPE OF REQUIREMENTS

- 3.1 Please refer to **Annexure A** for the full scope of works.

**4 GREEN ECONOMY / CARBON FOOTPRINT**

Transnet wishes to have an understanding of your company’s position with regard to environmental commitments, including key environmental characteristics such as waste disposal, recycling and energy conservation. *Please submit details of your entity’s policies in this regard.*

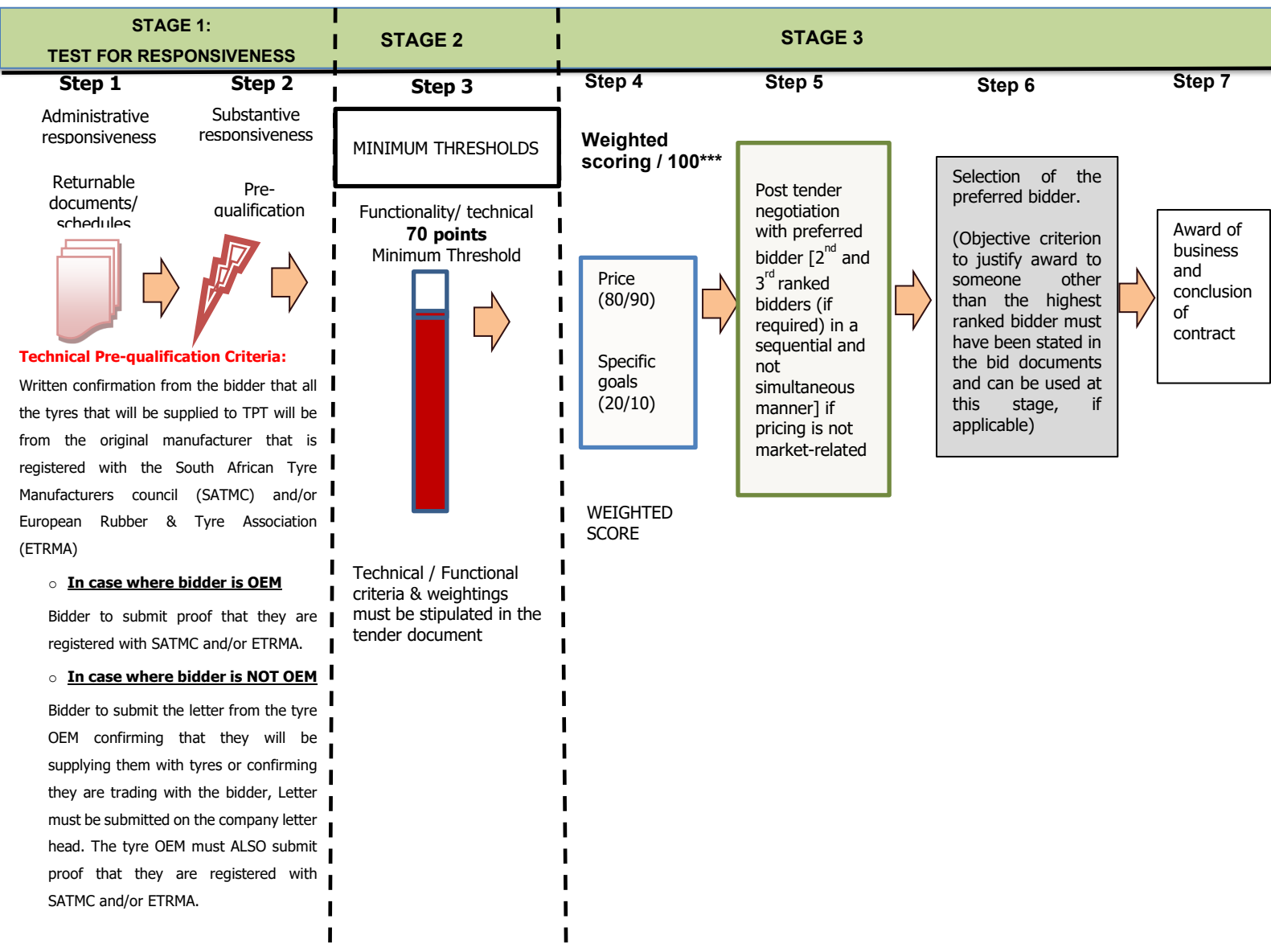
**5 GENERAL SUPPLIER OBLIGATIONS**

5.1 The Supplier shall be fully responsible to Transnet for the acts and omissions of persons directly or indirectly employed by them.

5.2 The Supplier must comply with the requirements stated in this RFP.

**6 EVALUATION METHODOLOGY**

Transnet will utilise the following methodology and criteria in selecting a preferred Supplier:



NB: Evaluation of the various stages will normally take place in a sequential manner. However, in order to expedite the process, Transnet reserves the right to conduct the different steps of the evaluation process in parallel. In such instances the evaluation of bidders at any given stage must not be interpreted to mean that bidders have necessarily passed any previous stage(s).

**6.1 STEP ONE: Test for Administrative Responsiveness**

The test for administrative responsiveness will include the following:

<b>Administrative responsiveness check</b>	<b>RFP Reference</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether the Bid has been lodged on time</li> </ul>	<i>Section 1 paragraph 3</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether all Returnable Documents and/or schedules [where applicable] were completed and returned by the closing date and time</li> </ul>	<i>Section 5</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the validity of all returnable documents</li> </ul>	<i>Section 5</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify if the Bid document has been duly signed by the authorised respondent</li> </ul>	<i>All sections</i>

***The test for administrative responsiveness [Step One] must be passed for a Respondent's Proposal to progress to Step Two for further pre-qualification***

**6.2 STEP TWO: Test for Substantive Responsiveness to RFP**

The test for substantive responsiveness to this RFP will include the following:

<b>Check for substantive responsiveness</b>	<b>RFP Reference</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether any general and legislation qualification criteria set by Transnet, have been met</li> </ul>	<i>All sections including: Section 2 paragraphs, 2.2, 6, 11.2, General Bid Conditions clause 20</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether the Bid contains a priced offer as prescribed in the pricing and delivery schedule</li> </ul>	<i>Section 4</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether the Bid materially complies with the scope and/or specification given</li> </ul>	<i>All Sections</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether any Technical Pre-qualification Criteria have been met as follows:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written confirmation from the bidder that all the tyres that will be supplied to TPT will be from the original manufacturer that is registered with the South African Tyre Manufacturers council (SATMC) and/or European Rubber &amp; Tyre Association (ETRMA)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ <b><u>In case where bidder is OEM</u></b> Bidder to submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.</li> <li>❖ <b><u>In case where bidder is NOT OEM</u></b> Bidder to submit the letter from the tyre OEM confirming that they will be supplying them with tyres or confirming they are trading with the bidder, Letter must be submitted on the company letter head. The tyre OEM must ALSO submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<i>Section 3 – Scope of Work <b>Annexure A</b></i>

***The test for substantive responsiveness [Step Two] must be passed for a Respondent's proposal to progress to Step Three for further evaluation***

### 6.3 STEP THREE: Minimum Threshold 65 points for Technical Criteria

The test for the Technical and Functional threshold will include the following:

KWAZULU NATAL REGION					
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal		Weighting
<b>Timelines</b>	<b>B2</b>	The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times –	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>
		1. Supply of new from order placement; TPT's preference = 24 hours and maximum allowance = 48 hours;	Supply of new tyres <= 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
		Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment.	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>20</b>	
		<b>and;</b>	Supply of new tyres <= 36 hours but > 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
		form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of the processes and transport steps that will be followed, and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof.	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>10</b>	
			Supply of new tyres <= 48 hours but > 36 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>0</b>	
			Lead time for delivery > 48 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
			<b>Or</b> Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.		

KWAZULU NATAL REGION					
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal		Weighting
		(This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)			
Delivery lead times	B2	<p>The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times -</p> <p>2. Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification TPT's preference = 12 hours and maximum allowance = 24 hours;</p> <p>Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment. <b>and;</b> form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of</p>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Replacement of defective tyre/s &lt;= 12 hours after receipt of notification.</p>	20	20
			<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Replacement of defective tyre/s &lt;= 18 hours but &gt; 12 hours after receipt of notification.</p>	15	
			<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Replacement of defective tyre/s &lt;= 24 hours but &gt; 18 hours after receipt of notification.</p>	10	



KWAZULU NATAL REGION					
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal		Weighting
		<p>the processes and transport steps that will be followed and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof.</p> <p>(This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)</p>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification &gt; 24 hours</p> <p><b>Or</b></p> <p>Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.</p>		<b>0</b>
<b>References</b>	<b>B3</b>	<p>Bidder to provide signed reference letters from different clients that indicate they have met or exceeded similar delivery: New tyres (less than 48hours after order) and for defective tyres (less than or equal to 24 hours after notification) of similar scope in the last five (5) years.</p> <p>The letters will include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Organization Details</li> <li>2. Contact Person (including contact details)</li> <li>3. Contract Value</li> <li>4. Contract Period (Including Start and Finish Date)</li> <li>5. Delivery Lead Times Achieved</li> <li>6. Scope of the Tyres (to be of similar nature to this tender)</li> </ol>	<b>Reference Letters</b>	<p>Bidder provided three (3) signed reference letters from different clients. (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs. (defective tyres replacement( were met</b></p>	<b>30</b>
				<p>Bidder provided two (2) signed reference letters from different clients.</p> <p>(1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature</p>	<b>20</b>

KWAZULU NATAL REGION						
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal			Weighting
				<p><b>and/or</b></p> <p>(3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs. (defective tyres replacement( were met</b></p>		
				<p>Bidder provided one (1) signed reference letters from different clients.</p> <p>(1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature</p>	<b>10</b>	
				<p><b>and/or</b></p> <p>(3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs. (defective tyres replacement( were met</b></p>		
				<p>The letters do not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted.</p>	<b>0</b>	
			<b>Cumulative Contract Value</b>	<p>Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than <b>R250 million</b> that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.</p>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>

Respondent's Signature

Date & Company Stamp

KWAZULU NATAL REGION						
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal			Weighting
				Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than <b>R100 Million</b> , but less than <b>R250 Million</b> that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services	<b>10</b>	
				Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than <b>R50 Million</b> , but less than <b>R100 Million</b> that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services	<b>5</b>	
				The letters does not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted, or the cumulative contract value is less than <b>R50 Million.</b>	<b>0</b>	
				<b>TOTAL RATING</b>	<b>100</b>	
				<b>MINIMUM QUALIFYING THRESHOLD</b>	<b>70%</b>	

Respondent's Signature

Date & Company Stamp

**EASTERN CAPE REGION - TECHNICAL EVALUATION**

EASTERN CAPE REGION					
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal		Weighting
<b>Timelines</b>	<b>B2</b>	The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times –	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>
		1. Supply of new from order placement; TPT's preference = 24 hours and maximum allowance = 48 hours;	Supply of new tyres <= 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
		Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment.	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>20</b>	
		<b>and;</b>	Supply of new tyres <= 36 hours but > 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
		form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of the processes and transport steps that will be followed, and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof.	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>10</b>	
			Supply of new tyres <= 48 hours but > 36 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>0</b>	
			Lead time for delivery > 48 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
			<b>Or</b> Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.		

EASTERN CAPE REGION					
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal		Weighting
		(This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)			
<b>Delivery lead times</b>	<b>B2</b>	The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times -	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 12 hours after receipt of notification.	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>
		2. Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification TPT's preference = 12 hours and maximum allowance = 24 hours;  Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment.	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 18 hours but > 12 hours after receipt of notification.	<b>15</b>	
		<b>and;</b> form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 24 hours but > 18 hours after receipt of notification.	<b>10</b>	

EASTERN CAPE REGION					
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal		Weighting
		<p>the processes and transport steps that will be followed and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof.</p> <p>(This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)</p>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors</p> <p>Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification &gt; 24 hours</p> <p><b>Or</b></p> <p>Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.</p>	<b>0</b>	
<b>References</b>	<b>B3</b>	<p>Bidder to provide signed reference letters from different clients that indicate they have met or exceeded similar delivery: New tyres (less than 48hours after order) and for defective tyres (less than or equal to 24 hours after notification) of similar scope in the last five (5) years.</p> <p>The letters will include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Organization Details</li> <li>2. Contact Person (including contact details)</li> <li>3. Contract Value</li> <li>4. Contract Period (Including Start and Finish Date)</li> <li>5. Delivery Lead Times Achieved</li> <li>6. Scope of the Tyres (to be of similar nature to this tender)</li> </ol>	<b>Reference Letters</b>	<p>Bidder provided three (3) signed reference letters from different clients. (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs. (defective tyres replacement( were met</b></p>	<b>30</b>
				<p>Bidder provided two (2) signed reference letters from different clients.</p> <p>(1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature</p>	<b>20</b>

EASTERN CAPE REGION						
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal			Weighting
				<p><b>and/or</b></p> <p>(3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs. (defective tyres replacement( were met</b></p>		
				<p>Bidder provided one (1) signed reference letters from different clients.</p> <p>(1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature</p> <p><b>and/or</b></p> <p>(3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs. (defective tyres replacement( were met</b></p>	10	
				<p>The letters do not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted.</p>	0	
			<b>Cumulative Contract Value</b>	<p>Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than <b>R30 million</b> that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.</p>	20	

Respondent's Signature

Date & Company Stamp

EASTERN CAPE REGION						
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal			Weighting
				Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than <b>R18 Million</b> , but less than <b>R30 Million</b> that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services	<b>10</b>	
				Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than <b>R6 Million</b> , but less than <b>R18 Million</b> that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services	<b>5</b>	
				The letters does not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted, or the cumulative contract value is less than <b>R6 Million</b> .	<b>0</b>	
		<b>TOTAL RATING</b>				<b>100</b>
		<b>MINIMUM QUALIFYING THRESHOLD</b>				<b>70%</b>

\_\_\_\_\_  
Respondent's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date & Company Stamp



**WESTERN CAPE REGION – TECHNICAL EVALUATION**

WESTERN CAPE REGION					
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal		Weighting
<b>Timelines</b>	<b>B2</b>	The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times –	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime’s were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>
			Supply of new tyres <= 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
		1. Supply of new from order placement; TPT's preference = 24 hours and maximum allowance = 48 hours;	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime’s were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>20</b>	
		Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment. <b>and;</b>  form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of the processes and transport steps that will be followed, and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof.	Supply of new tyres <= 36 hours but > 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
		Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime’s were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>10</b>		
			Supply of new tyres <= 48 hours but > 36 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime’s were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.	<b>0</b>	
			Lead time for delivery > 48 hours after receipt of notification / order.		
			<b>Or</b> Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.		

WESTERN CAPE REGION					
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal		Weighting
		(This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)			
<b>Delivery lead times</b>	<b>B2</b>	The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times -	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 12 hours after receipt of notification.	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>
		2. Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification TPT's preference = 12 hours and maximum allowance = 24 hours;  Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment.	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 18 hours but > 12 hours after receipt of notification.	<b>15</b>	
		<b>and;</b> form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 24 hours but > 18 hours after receipt of notification.	<b>10</b>	

WESTERN CAPE REGION					
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal		Weighting
		<p>the processes and transport steps that will be followed and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof.</p> <p>(This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)</p>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the Leadtime's were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors</p> <p>Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification &gt; 24 hours</p> <p><b>Or</b></p> <p>Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.</p>	<b>0</b>	
<b>References</b>	<b>B3</b>	<p>Bidder to provide signed reference letters from different clients that indicate they have met or exceeded similar delivery: New tyres (less than 48hours after order) and for defective tyres (less than or equal to 24 hours after notification) of similar scope in the last five (5) years.</p> <p>The letters will include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Organization Details</li> <li>2. Contact Person (including contact details)</li> <li>3. Contract Value</li> <li>4. Contract Period (Including Start and Finish Date)</li> <li>5. Delivery Lead Times Achieved</li> <li>6. Scope of the Tyres (to be of similar nature to this tender)</li> </ol>	<b>Reference Letters</b>	<p>Bidder provided three (3) signed reference letters from different clients. (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs. (defective tyres replacement( were met</b></p>	<b>30</b>
				<p>Bidder provided two (2) signed reference letters from different clients.</p> <p>(1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature</p>	<b>20</b>

WESTERN CAPE REGION						
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal			Weighting
				<p><b>and/or</b></p> <p>(3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs. (defective tyres replacement( were met</b></p>		
				<p>Bidder provided one (1) signed reference letters from different clients.</p> <p>(1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b></p> <p>(2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature</p> <p><b>and/or</b></p> <p>(3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs. (defective tyres replacement( were met</b></p>	10	
				<p>The letters do not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted.</p>	0	
			<b>Cumulative Contract Value</b>	<p>Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than <b>R40 million</b> that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.</p>	20	

Respondent's Signature

Date & Company Stamp

WESTERN CAPE REGION						
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable	Description	Scoring principal			Weighting
				Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than <b>R24 Million</b> , but less than <b>R40 Million</b> that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services	<b>10</b>	
				Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than <b>R8 Million</b> , but less than <b>R24 Million</b> that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services	<b>5</b>	
				The letters does not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted, or the cumulative contract value is less than <b>R8 Million</b> .	<b>0</b>	
				<b>TOTAL RATING</b>	<b>100</b>	
				<b>MINIMUM QUALIFYING THRESHOLD</b>	<b>70%</b>	

*A Respondent's compliance with the minimum functionality/technical threshold will be measured by their responses to **Annexure B***

*Respondents are to note that Transnet will round off final technical scores to the nearest 2 (two) decimal places for the purposes of determining whether the technical threshold has been met.*

***The minimum threshold for technical/functionality [Step Three] must be met or exceeded for a Respondent's Proposal to progress to Step Four for final evaluation***

\_\_\_\_\_  
Respondent's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date & Company Stamp

**6.4 STEP FOUR: Evaluation and Final Weighted Scoring**a) **Price and TCO Criteria** [Weighted score 80 or 90 points]:

Evaluation Criteria	RFP Reference
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commercial offer</li> </ul>	<i>Section 4</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commercial discounts<sup>1</sup></li> <li>Price adjustment conditions / factors</li> <li>Exchange rate exposure</li> <li>Disbursements</li> </ul>	<i>Section 4</i>

Transnet will utilise the following formula in its evaluation of Price:

$$PS = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin} \right) \quad \text{or} \quad PS = 90 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin} \right)$$

Where:

*Ps* = Score for the Bid under consideration*Pt* = Price of Bid under consideration*Pmin* = Price of lowest acceptable Bidb) **Specific Goals** [Weighted score 20 or 10 point]

- Specific goals preference points claim form
- Preference points will be awarded to a bidder for attaining the specific goals requirements in accordance with the table indicated in Section 4.1 of the specific goals Claim Form.

**6.5 SUMMARY: Applicable Thresholds and Final Evaluated Weightings**

Thresholds	Minimum Threshold
Technical / functionality	<b>70</b>

Evaluation Criteria	Final Weighted Scores	Final Weighted Scores
Price and Total Cost of Ownership	80	90
Specific goals - Scorecard	20	10
<b>TOTAL SCORE:</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

**6.6 STEP FIVE: Post Tender Negotiations (if applicable)**

- Respondents are to note that Transnet may not award a contract if the price offered is not market-related. In this regard, Transnet reserves the right to engage in PTN with the view to achieving a market-related price or to cancel the tender. Negotiations will be done in a sequential manner i.e.:
  - first negotiate with the highest ranked bidder or cancel the bid, should such negotiations fail,
  - negotiate with the 2nd and 3rd ranked bidders (if required) in a sequential manner.

<sup>1</sup> Only unconditional discounts will be taken into account during evaluation. A discount which has been offered conditionally will, despite not being taken into account for evaluation purposes, be implemented when payment is effected

- In the event of any Respondent being notified of such short-listed/preferred bidder status, his/her bid, as well as any subsequent negotiated best and final offers (BAFO), will automatically be deemed to remain valid during the negotiation period and until the ultimate award of business.
- Should Transnet conduct post tender negotiations, Respondents will be requested to provide their best and final offers to Transnet based on such negotiations. Where a market related price has been achieved through negotiation, the contract will be awarded to the successful Respondent(s).

#### 6.7 **STEP SIX: Objective Criteria (if applicable)**

Transnet reserves the right to award the business to the highest scoring bidder/s unless objective criteria justify the award to another bidder. The objective criteria Transnet may apply in this bid process include:

- TPT will conduct site visits per region to verify the bidder's compliance to the scope of works and the quality standards of the tyre's to be supplied, please refer to **Annexure H** for the checklist that will be utilised during these site visit.
- Skills Transfer and Capacity Building for Transnet;
- Impact on Transnet's Return On Investment;
- Rotation of Suppliers to promote opportunities for other suppliers, by overlooking a supplier that has been awarded business repeatedly overtime in order to benefit other suppliers in the market;
- the tenderer:
  - is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement,
  - is not undergoing a process of being restricted by Transnet or other state institution that Transnet may be aware of,
  - can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
  - has the legal capacity to enter into the contract
- is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing,
- complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data and
- is able, in the option of the employer to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

#### 6.8 **STEP SEVEN: Award of business and conclusion of contract**

- Immediately after approval to award the contract has been received, the successful bidder(s) will be informed of the acceptance of his/their Bid by way of a Letter of Award. Thereafter the final contract will be concluded with the successful Respondent(s).
- A final contract will be concluded and entered into with the successful Bidder at the acceptance of a letter of award by the Respondent.

**SECTION 4: PRICING AND DELIVERY SCHEDULE**

I/We quote as follows for the consulting services required, including VAT as per **Annexure C: Pricing Schedule**  
*Respondents are to note that Transnet will round off final pricing scores to the nearest 2 (two) decimal places.*

**Notes to Pricing:**

- c)** Respondents are to note that if the price offered by the highest scoring bidder is not market-related, Transnet may not award the contract to that Respondent. Transnet may-
  - (i) negotiate a market-related price with the Respondent scoring the highest points or cancel the RFP;
  - (ii) if that Respondent does not agree to a market-related price, negotiate a market-related price with the Respondent scoring the second highest points or cancel the RFP;
  - (iii) if the Respondent scoring the second highest points does not agree to a market-related price, negotiate a market-related price with the Respondent scoring the third highest points or cancel the RFP.
 If a market-related price is not agreed with the Respondent scoring the third highest points, Transnet must cancel the RFP.
- d)** Bidders will be evaluated per line item, per tyre type, per terminal and per region.
- e)** Bidder are encouraged to quote for all tyres according to their regions of interest.
- f)** Prices must be quoted in South African Rand inclusive of VAT.
- g)** Any disbursement not specifically priced for will not be considered/accepted by Transnet.
- h)** To facilitate like-for-like comparison bidders must submit pricing strictly in accordance with this pricing schedule and not utilise a different format. Deviation from this pricing schedule will result in a bid being declared non-responsive.
- i)** Quantities given are estimates only. Any orders resulting from this RFP will be on an "as and when required" basis.
- j)** Prices are to be quoted on a delivered basis to .....
- k)** Please note that should you have offered a discounted price(s), Transnet will only consider such price discount(s) in the final evaluation stage if offered on an unconditional basis.
- l)** Where a Respondent's price(s) includes imported goods/items, the rate of exchange to be used must be in South African Rands for purposes of determining whether the price is market related or not and must be the currency's rate published by the South African Reserve Bank on the date of the advertisement of the bid:  
 Currency rate of exchange utilised: \_\_\_\_\_
- m)** In respect of incoterms conditions, if applicable, please refer to paragraph 25 of the General Bid Conditions which is attached to the RFQ as Annexure .....
- n)** Manufacturing and delivery lead time calculated from date of receipt of purchase order: \_\_\_\_\_ weeks.
- o)** Respondents, if awarded the contract, are required to indicate that their prices quoted would be kept firm and fixed a period of 12 months, subject thereafter to adjustment (i.e. after the initial period of 12 months), utilizing CPIX. [Not to be confused with bid validity period Section 2, clause 1]

.....

YES	
-----	--



**1. DISCLOSURE OF CONTRACT INFORMATION****PRICES TENDERED**

Respondents are to note that, on award of business, Transnet is required to publish the tendered prices of the successful and unsuccessful Respondents *inter alia* on the National Treasury e-Tender Publication Portal, ([www.etenders.gov.za](http://www.etenders.gov.za)), as required per National Treasury Instruction Note 01 of 2015/2016.

**JOHANNESBURG STOCK EXCHANGE DEBT LISTING REQUIREMENTS**

Transnet may also be required to disclose information relating to the subsequent contract i.e. the name of the company, goods/services provided by the company, the value and duration of the contract, etc. in compliance with the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (JSE) Debt Listing Requirements.

**DOMESTIC PROMINENT INFLUENTIAL PERSONS (DPIP) OR FOREIGN PROMINENT PUBLIC OFFICIALS (FPPO)**

Transnet is free to procure the services of any person within or outside the Republic of South Africa in accordance with applicable legislation. Transnet shall not conduct or conclude business transactions, with any Respondents without having:

- Considered relevant governance protocols;
- Determined the DPIP or FPPO status of that counterparty; and
- Conducted a risk assessment and due diligence to assess the potential risks that may be posed by the business relationship.

As per the Transnet Domestic Prominent Influential Persons (DPIP) and Foreign Prominent Public Officials (FPPO) and Related Individuals Policy available on Transnet website <https://www.transnet.net/search/pages/results.aspx?k=FPIDP#k=DPIP>, Respondents are required to disclose any commercial relationship with a DPIP or FPPO (as defined in the Policy) by completing the following section:

The below form contains personal information as defined in the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (the "Act"). By completing the form, the signatory consents to the processing of her/his personal information in accordance with the requirements of the Act. Consent cannot unreasonably be withheld.						
<b>Is the Respondent</b> (Complete with a "Yes" or "No")						
<b>A DPIP/FPPO</b>		<b>Closely Related to a DPIP/FPPO</b>		<b>Closely Associated to a DPIP/FPPO</b>		
<b>List all known business interests, in which a DPIP/FPPO may have a direct/indirect interest or significant participation or involvement.</b>						
No	Name of Entity / Business	Role in the Entity / Business (Nature of interest/ Participation)	Shareholding %	Registration Number	Status (Mark the applicable option with an X)	
					Active	Non-Active
1						
2						
3						

Respondents declaring a commercial relationship with a DPIIP or FPPO are to note that Transnet is required to annually publish on its website a list of all business contracts entered into with DPIIP or FPPO. This list will include successful Respondents, if applicable.

**2. PRICE REVIEW**

The successful Respondent(s) [the Supplier’s] will be obliged to submit to an annual price review. Transnet will be benchmarking this price offering(s) against the lowest price received as per a benchmarking exercise. If the Supplier’s price(s) is/are found to be higher than the benchmarked price(s), then the Suppliers shall match or better such price(s) within 30 [thirty] calendar days, failing which the contract may be terminated at Transnet’s discretion or the particular item(s) or service(s) purchased outside the contract.

**3. “AS AND WHEN REQUIRED” CONTRACTS**

3.1 Purchase orders will be placed on the Supplier/Service provider(s) from time to time as and when Goods/Services are required.

3.2 Transnet reserves the right to place purchase orders until the last day of the contract for deliveries to be effected, within the delivery period / lead time specified, beyond the expiry date of the contract under the same terms and conditions as agreed upon.

3.3 Delivery requirements may be stipulated in purchase orders and scheduled deliveries may be called for. However, delivery periods and maximum monthly rates of delivery offered by the Respondents will be used as guidelines in establishing lead times and monthly delivery requirements with the Supplier.

3.4 Where scheduled deliveries are required, the delivery period(s) specified must be strictly complied with, unless otherwise requested by Transnet. Material supplied earlier than specified may not be paid for or may be returned by Transnet, with the Supplier being held liable for all expenses so incurred, e.g. handling and transport charges.

3.5 If the delivery period offered by the Respondents is subject to a maximum monthly production capacity, full particulars must be indicated in Section 4 [*Pricing and Delivery Schedule*]

3.6 The Respondent must state hereunder its annual holiday closedown period [if applicable] and whether this period has been included in the delivery lead time offered:

\_\_\_\_\_

3.7 Respondents are required to indicate below the action that the Respondent proposes to take to ensure continuity of supply during non-working days or holidays.

\_\_\_\_\_

**4. RETURN OF SURPLUS GOODS**

Respondents are required to indicate whether they have a return policy in place (if so attach a copy):

<b>YES</b>		<b>NO</b>	
------------	--	-----------	--

Respondents are required to indicate a reasonable timeframe during which Transnet may return any surplus goods: \_\_\_\_\_

**5. MANUFACTURERS**

The Respondents must state hereunder the actual manufacturer(s) of the Goods tendered for:

5.1 Local Manufacturer(s):

RFP ITEM NO.	NAME	BUSINESS ADDRESS

## 5.2 Foreign Manufacturer(s):

RFP ITEM NO.	NAME	BUSINESS ADDRESS

**6. INSPECTION DETAILS**

The Respondents must state the actual name(s) and address/addresses of the suppliers of the Goods for inspection purposes only:

## 6.1 Local Manufacturer(s)

RFP ITEM NO.	NAME	BUSINESS ADDRESS

## 6.2 Foreign Manufacturer(s):

RFP ITEM NO.	NAME	BUSINESS ADDRESS

**7. IMPORTED CONTENT**

The Respondents must state hereunder the value and percentage of the imported content as well as the country of origin in respect of each item tendered for:

RFP ITEM NO / DESCRIPTION.	VALUE	% COST	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

Note: Where more than one country is applicable to one item, the Respondents must furnish this information separately.

**8. EXCHANGE AND REMITTANCE**

The attention of the Respondents is directed to clause 17 [*Exchange and Remittance*] of the General Bid Conditions. If Transnet is requested by the Respondent to effect payment overseas direct to the Respondent's principal or service provider, which is not a registered South African Company please complete the details below, using the rate of exchange published by the South African Reserve Bank 7 [seven] calendar days before the closing date of this RFP:

- 8.1 ZAR 1.00 [South African currency] being equal to \_\_\_\_\_ [foreign currency]
- 8.2 \_\_\_\_\_ % in relation to tendered price(s) to be remitted overseas by Transnet
- 8.3 \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of country to which payment is to be made]
- 8.4 Beneficiary details:
- Name [Account holder] \_\_\_\_\_
- Bank [Name and branch code] \_\_\_\_\_
- Swift code \_\_\_\_\_
- Country \_\_\_\_\_
- 8.5 \_\_\_\_\_ [Applicable base date of Exchange Rate used]

Respondents are advised that should a contract be awarded for deliveries on an "as and when required" basis, any future remittance(s) to overseas principals/service providers, as instructed above, will be based on an agreed rate of exchange related to the contractual price of the Goods/Services at that time.

Respondents should note that Transnet would prefer to receive fixed price offers expressed in South African Rand [ZAR].

## 9. EXPORT CREDIT AGENCY SUPPORTED FINANCE

In order to finance its payment obligations under a future contract where foreign transactions are involved, Transnet may consider raising debt financing [an **ECA Facility**] from one or more banks or financial institutions, with the benefit of export credit agency [**ECA**] credit support to be provided by an ECA.

Under such circumstances the successful Respondent will agree to undertake:

- a) to provide [and/or cause the Parent/OEM to provide, as applicable] to Transnet and the banks and financial institutions that may participate in the ECA Facility all such assistance as an importer of Goods and/or Services, which are eligible for ECA credit supported finance by an ECA, is generally required to provide for the purposes of obtaining ECA support;
- b) not to do or [as Supplier of the relevant eligible Goods or services] omit to do anything, which may adversely affect Transnet's prospects of qualifying for or, once obtained, maintaining ECA credit support by an ECA in respect of an ECA Facility.

All cost, expenses, charges and liabilities incurred by Transnet in establishing an ECA Facility with credit support from an Export Credit Agency, may be for the account of Transnet.

## 10. SERVICE LEVELS

- 10.1 An experienced national account representative(s) is required to work with Transnet's procurement department. [No sales representatives are needed for individual department or locations]. Additionally, there shall be a minimal number of people, fully informed and accountable for this agreement.
- 10.2 Transnet will have quarterly reviews with the Supplier's account representative on an on-going basis.
- 10.3 Transnet reserves the right to request that any member of the Supplier's team involved on the Transnet account be replaced if deemed not to be adding value for Transnet.
- 10.4 The Supplier guarantees that it will achieve a 95% [ninety-five per cent] service level on the following measures:
  - a) Random checks on compliance with quality/quantity/specifications
  - b) On-time delivery

If the Supplier does not achieve this level as an average over each quarter, Transnet will receive a 1.5% [one and a half per cent] rebate on quarterly sales payable in the next quarter

- 10.5 The Supplier must provide a telephone number for customer service calls.
- 10.6 Failure of the Supplier to comply with stated service level requirements will give Transnet the right to cancel the contract in whole, without penalty to Transnet, giving 30 [thirty] calendar days' notice to the Supplier of its intention to do so.

**Acceptance of Service Levels:**

<b>YES</b>	
------------	--

<b>NO</b>	
-----------	--

**11. TOTAL COST OF OWNERSHIP AND CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVES**

11.1 Respondents shall indicate whether they would be committed, for the duration of any contract which may be awarded through this RFP process, to participate with Transnet in its continuous improvement initiatives to reduce the total cost of ownership [TCO], which will reduce the overall cost of transportation Goods/Services and related logistics provided by Transnet's operating divisions within South Africa to the ultimate benefit of all end-users.

**Accepted:**

<b>YES</b>	
------------	--

<b>NO</b>	
-----------	--

If "yes", please specify details in paragraph 6.2 below.

11.2 Respondents must briefly describe their commitment to TCO and continuous improvement initiatives and give examples of specific areas and strategies where cost reduction initiatives can be introduced. Specific areas and proposed potential savings percentages should be included. Additional information can be appended to the Respondent's Proposal if there is insufficient space available below.

---



---

**12. RISK**

Respondents must elaborate on the control measures put in place by their entity, which would mitigate the risk to Transnet pertaining to potential non-performance by the Respondent, in relation to:

**12.1 Quality and specification of Goods/Services delivered:**

---



---



---

**12.2 Continuity of supply:**

---



---



---

**12.3 Compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993:**

---



---



---

**12.4 Compliance with the National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 16 of 2002:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
—

SIGNED at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_

SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES

ADDRESS OF WITNESSES

1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE OF RESPONDENT’S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATION: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 5: PROPOSAL FORM AND LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

I/We \_\_\_\_\_  
 [name of entity, company, close corporation or partnership] of [full address]

\_\_\_\_\_ carrying on business trading/operating as

represented by \_\_\_\_\_

in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_

being duly authorised thereto by a Resolution of the Board of Directors or Members or Certificate of Partners, dated \_\_\_\_\_ to enter into, sign execute and complete any documents relating to this proposal and any subsequent Agreement. The following list of persons are hereby authorised to negotiate on behalf of the abovementioned entity, should Transnet decide to enter into Post Tender Negotiations with highest ranked bidder(s).

FULL NAME(S)	CAPACITY	SIGNATURE
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

I/We hereby offer to supply/provide the abovementioned Goods/Services at the prices quoted in the schedule of prices in accordance with the terms set forth in the documents listed in the accompanying schedule of RFP documents.

I/We agree to be bound by those conditions in Transnet's:

- (i) Master Agreement (which may be subject to amendment at Transnet's discretion if applicable);
- (ii) General Bid Conditions; and
- (iii) any other standard or special conditions mentioned and/or embodied in this Request for Proposal.

I/We accept that unless Transnet should otherwise decide and so inform me/us in the letter of award, this Proposal [and, if any, its covering letter and any subsequent exchange of correspondence], together with Transnet's acceptance thereof shall constitute a binding contract between Transnet and me/us.

Should Transnet decide that a formal contract should be signed and so inform me/us in a letter of award [the **Letter of Award**], this Proposal [and, if any, its covering letter and any subsequent exchange of correspondence] together with Transnet's Letter of Award, shall constitute a binding contract between Transnet and me/us until the formal contract is signed.

I/We further agree that if, after I/we have been notified of the acceptance of my/our Proposal, I/we fail to enter into a formal contract if called upon to do so, or fail to commence the supply/provision of Goods/Services within 2 [two] weeks thereafter, Transnet may, without prejudice to any other legal remedy which it may have, recover from me/us

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Respondent's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date & Company Stamp

any expense to which it may have been put in calling for Proposals afresh and/or having to accept any less favourable Proposal.

Furthermore, I/we agree to a penalty clause/s which will allow Transnet to invoke a penalty against us for non-compliance with material terms of this RFP including the delayed delivery of the Goods/Services due to non-performance by ourselves, , etc.

I/we agree that non-compliance with any of the material terms of this RFP, including those mentioned above, will constitute a material breach of contract and provide Transnet with cause for cancellation.

### ADDRESS FOR NOTICES

The law of the Republic of South Africa shall govern any contract created by the acceptance of this RFP. The *domicilium citandi et executandi* shall be a place in the Republic of South Africa to be specified by the Respondent hereunder, at which all legal documents may be served on the Respondent who shall agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of the Republic of South Africa. Foreign Respondents shall, therefore, state hereunder the name of their authorised representative in the Republic of South Africa who has the power of attorney to sign any contract which may have to be entered into in the event of their Proposal being accepted and to act on their behalf in all matters relating to such contract.

Respondent to indicate the details of its *domicilium citandi et executandi* hereunder:

Name of Entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

### NOTIFICATION OF AWARD OF RFP

As soon as possible after approval to award the contract(s), the successful Respondent [**the Supplier/Service provider**] will be informed of the acceptance of its Proposal. Transnet will also publish the outcome of the tender, including successful and unsuccessful bidders, in the National Treasury e-tender portal. Any unsuccessful bidder has a right to request reasons for the bid not to be successful and Transnet has a duty to provide those reasons on receipt of the request from the bidder.

### VALIDITY PERIOD

Transnet requires a validity period of 180 Business Days [from closing date] against this RFP, excluding the first day and including the last day.

### NAME(S) AND ADDRESS / ADDRESSES OF DIRECTOR(S) OR MEMBER(S)

The Respondent must disclose hereunder the full name(s) and address(s) of the director(s) or members of the company or close corporation [**C.C.**] on whose behalf the RFP is submitted.

(i) Registration number of company / C.C. \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Registered name of company / C.C. \_\_\_\_\_

(iii) Full name(s) of director/member(s)                      Address/Addresses                      ID Number(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Respondent's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date & Company Stamp



**RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

Returnable Documents means all the documents, Sections and Annexures, as listed in the tables below. There are three types of returnable documents as indicated below and Respondents are urged to ensure that these documents are returned with their bids based on the consequences of non-submission as indicated below:

Mandatory Returnable Documents	<i>Failure to provide all these Mandatory Returnable Documents at the Closing Date and time of this RFP <u>will</u> result in a Respondent's disqualification.</i>
Returnable Documents Used for Scoring	<i>Failure to provide all Returnable Documents used for purposes of scoring a bid, by the closing date and time of this bid will not result in a Respondent's disqualification. However, Bidders will receive an automatic score of zero for the applicable evaluation criterion.</i>
Essential Returnable Documents	<i>Failure to provide essential Returnable Documents <u>will</u> result in Transnet affording Respondents a further opportunity to submit by a set deadline. Should a Respondent thereafter fail to submit the requested documents, this may result in a Respondent's disqualification.</i>

**All Returnable Sections, as indicated in the header and footer of the relevant pages, must be signed, stamped and dated by the Respondent.**

**a) Mandatory Returnable Documents**

Respondents are required to submit with their bid submissions the following **Mandatory Returnable Documents**, and also to confirm submission of these documents by so indicating [Yes or No] in the tables below:

<b>MANDATORY RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS</b>	<b>SUBMITTED [Yes/No]</b>
SECTION 4 : Pricing and Delivery Schedule	
Technical Pre-qualification requirements	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Written confirmation from the bidder that all the tyres that will be supplied to TPT will be from the original manufacturer that is registered with the South African Tyre Manufacturers council (SATMC) and/or European Rubber &amp; Tyre Association (ETRMA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ <b><u>In case where bidder is OEM</u></b> Bidder to submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.</li> <li>❖ <b><u>In case where bidder is NOT OEM</u></b> Bidder Bidder/Agent to submit the letter from the tyre OEM confirming that they will be supplying them with tyres or confirming they are trading with the bidder, Letter must be submitted on the company letter head. The tyre OEM must ALSO submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

**b) Returnable Documents Used for Scoring**

In addition to the requirements of section (a) above, Respondents are further required to submit with their Proposals the following **Returnable Documents Used for Scoring** and also to confirm submission of these documents by so indicating [Yes or No] in the table below:

<b><u>RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS USED FOR SCORING</u></b>	<b>SUBMITTED [Yes or No]</b>
The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times – Supply of new tyre from order placement	
The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times – Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification	
Bidder to provide signed reference letters from different clients that indicate they have met or exceeded similar delivery: New tyres (less than 48hours after order) and for defective tyres (less than or equal to 24 hours after notification) of similar scope in the last five (5) years.	
Bidder to provide signed reference letters from different clients that indicate they have cumulative contract greater than R500 million for the KZN region, or R40 Million for the Western Cape region or R30 million for the Eastern Cape region.	
B-BBEE Certificate / Sworn- Affidavit / B-BBEE CIPC Certificate (in case of JV, a consolidated scorecard will be accepted) as per DTIC guideline	
CIPC Certificate	
Section 11 - Job Creation Schedule Returnable documents	
CIPC – B-BBEE Certificate / Sworn- Affidavit / B-BBEE CIPC Certificate (in case of JV, a consolidated scorecard will be accepted) as per DTIC guidelines and Proof Registered address of entity	

**c) Essential Returnable Documents:**

Over and the above the requirements of section (a) and (b) mentioned above, Respondents are further required to submit with their Proposals the following **Essential Returnable Documents** and also to confirm submission of these documents by so indicating [Yes or No] in the table below:

**CONTINUED VALIDITY OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

<b>ESSENTIAL RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS &amp; SCHEDULES</b>	<b>SUBMITTED [Yes or No]</b>
In the case of Joint Ventures, a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement or written confirmation of the intention to enter into a Joint Venture Agreement	
Latest Financial Statements signed by your Accounting Officer or latest Audited Financial Statements plus 2 previous years	
Section 1: SBD1 Form	
SECTION 5 : Proposal Form and List of Returnable documents	
SECTION 6 : Certificate Of Acquaintance with RFP, Terms & Conditions & Applicable Documents	
SECTION 7 : RFP Declaration and Breach of Law Form	
SECTION 9: Specific Goals point claim point	
SECTION 10 : Certificate of attendance of compulsory / non-compulsory Site Meeting / RFP Briefing	
SECTION 12: Protection of Personal Information	

The successful Respondent will be required to ensure the validity of all returnable documents, including but not limited to its valid proof of B-BBEE status, for the duration of any contract emanating from this RFP. Should the Respondent be awarded the contract [**the Agreement**] and fail to present Transnet with such renewals as and when they become due, Transnet shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies that it may have in terms of the eventual Agreement, to terminate such Agreement immediately without any liability and without prejudice to any claims which Transnet may have for damages against the Respondent.

SIGNED at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_

SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES

ADDRESS OF WITNESSES

1 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

2 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE OF RESPONDENT’S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATION: \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION 6: CERTIFICATE OF ACQUAINTANCE WITH RFP, MASTER AGREEMENT & APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

**By signing this certificate the Respondent is deemed to acknowledge that he/she has made himself/herself thoroughly familiar with, and agrees with all the conditions governing this RFP. This includes those terms and conditions contained in any printed form stated to form part hereof, including but not limited to the documents stated below. As such, Transnet SOC Ltd will recognise no claim for relief based on an allegation that the Respondent overlooked any such term or condition or failed properly to take it into account for the purpose of calculating tendered prices or any other purpose:**

1	Transnet's General Bid Conditions
2	Master Agreement and SLA attached
3	Transnet's Supplier Integrity Pact
4	Non-disclosure Agreement

**Note:** Should a Respondent be successful and awarded the bid, they will be required to complete a Supplier Declaration Form for registration as a vendor onto the Transnet vendor master database.

Should the Bidder find any terms or conditions stipulated in any of the relevant documents quoted in the RFP unacceptable, it should indicate which conditions are unacceptable and offer alternatives by written submission on its company letterhead, attached to its submitted Bid. Any such submission shall be subject to review by Transnet's Legal Counsel who shall determine whether the proposed alternative(s) are acceptable or otherwise, as the case may be. A material deviation from any term or condition may result in disqualification.

Bidders accept that an obligation rests on them to clarify any uncertainties regarding any bid to which they intend to respond on, before submitting the bid. **The Bidder agrees that he/she will have no claim or cause of action based on an allegation that any aspect of this RFP was unclear but in respect of which he/she failed to obtain clarity.**

The bidder understands that his/her Bid will be disqualified if the Certificate of Acquaintance with RFP documents included in the RFP as a returnable document, is found not to be true and complete in every respect.

SIGNED at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_

SIGNATURE OF WITNESSES

ADDRESS OF WITNESSES

1 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

2 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE OF RESPONDENT'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATION: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Respondent's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date & Company Stamp

**SECTION 7: RFP DECLARATION AND BREACH OF LAW FORM**

NAME OF ENTITY: \_\_\_\_\_

We \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify that:

1. Transnet has supplied and we have received appropriate responses to any/all questions [as applicable] which were submitted by ourselves for RFP Clarification purposes;
2. We have received all information we deemed necessary for the completion of this Request for Proposal [**RFP**];
3. We have been provided with sufficient access to the existing Transnet facilities/sites and any and all relevant information relevant to the Goods/Services as well as Transnet information and Employees, and have had sufficient time in which to conduct and perform a thorough due diligence of Transnet's operations and business requirements and assets used by Transnet. Transnet will therefore not consider or permit any pre- or post-contract verification or any related adjustment to pricing, service levels or any other provisions/conditions based on any incorrect assumptions made by the Respondent in arriving at his Bid Price.
4. At no stage have we received additional information relating to the subject matter of this RFP from Transnet sources, other than information formally received from the designated Transnet contact(s) as nominated in the RFP documents;
5. We are satisfied, insofar as our entity is concerned, that the processes and procedures adopted by Transnet in issuing this RFP and the requirements requested from Bidders in responding to this RFP have been conducted in a fair and transparent manner;
6. We have complied with all obligations of the Bidder/Supplier as indicated in the Transnet Supplier Integrity which includes but are not limited to ensuring that we take all measures necessary to prevent corrupt practices, unfairness and illegal activities in order to secure or in furtherance to secure a contract with Transnet;
7. We declare that a family, business and/or social relationship **exists / does not exist** [delete as applicable] between an owner / member / director / partner / shareholder of our entity and an employee or board member of the Transnet Group including any person who may be involved in the evaluation and/or adjudication of this Bid;
8. We declare that an owner / member / director / partner / shareholder of our entity **is / is not** [delete as applicable] an employee or board member of Transnet;
9. In addition, we declare that an owner / member / director / partner / shareholder/employee of our entity **has / has not been** [delete as applicable] a former employee or board member of Transnet in the past 10 years. I further declare that if they were a former employee or board member of Transnet in the past 10 years that they **were/were not** involved in the bid preparation or had access to the information related to this RFP; and
10. If such a relationship as indicated in paragraph 7, 8 and/or 9 exists, the Respondent is to complete the following section:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Respondent's Signature\_\_\_\_\_  
Date & Company Stamp

FULL NAME OF OWNER/MEMBER/DIRECTOR/  
PARTNER/SHAREHOLDER/EMPLOYEE:ADDRESS:

---



---

Indicate nature of relationship with Transnet:

---



---

***[Failure to furnish complete and accurate information in this regard will lead to the disqualification of a response and may preclude a Respondent from doing future business with Transnet. Information provided in the declarations may be used by Transnet and/or its affiliates to verify the correctness of the information provided]***

11. We declare, to the extent that we are aware or become aware of any relationship between ourselves and Transnet [other than any existing and appropriate business relationship with Transnet] which could unfairly advantage our entity in the forthcoming adjudication process, we shall notify Transnet immediately in writing of such circumstances.

#### **BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE (SBD4)**

#### **12 PURPOSE OF THE FORM**

12.1 Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

12.2 Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

#### **13 Bidder's declaration**

13.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest<sup>2</sup> in the enterprise, employed by the state?

**YES/NO**

13.1.1. If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name of State institution

<sup>2</sup> the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.


13.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution?

**YES/NO**

13.2.1. If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
 .....

13.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?

**YES/NO**

13.3.1. If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
 .....

**14 DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, (name)..... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

14.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;

14.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;

14.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>3</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.

14.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.

<sup>3</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

14.5 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

14.6 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.

14.7 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 12, 13 and 14 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

#### **BREACH OF LAW**

We further hereby certify that *I/we* (the bidding entity and/or any of its directors, members or partners) *have/have not been* [delete as applicable] found guilty during the preceding 5 [five] years of a serious breach of law, including but not limited to a breach of the Competition Act, 89 of 1998, by a court of law, tribunal or other administrative body. The type of breach that the Respondent is required to disclose excludes relatively minor offences or misdemeanours, e.g. traffic offences. This includes the imposition of an administrative fine or penalty.

Where found guilty of such a serious breach, please disclose:

NATURE OF BREACH:

---

DATE OF BREACH: \_\_\_\_\_

Furthermore, I/we acknowledge that Transnet SOC Ltd reserves the right to exclude any Respondent from the bidding process, should that person or entity have been found guilty of a serious breach of law, tribunal or regulatory obligation.



SIGNED at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

For and on behalf of _____ duly authorised hereto	AS WITNESS:
Name:	Name:
Position:	Position:
Signature:	Signature:
Date:	Registration No of Company/CC
Place:	Registration Name of Company/CC



**SECTION 9: SPECIFIC GOALS POINTS CLAIM FORM**

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim for preference points for specific goals Contribution. Transnet will award preference points to companies who provide valid proof of evidence of as per the table below.

**NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF SPECIFIC GOALS, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000.**

**1. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
  - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).
- 1.2 Either the **80/20 or 90/10** preference point system will apply, Transnet shall use the lowest acceptable bid to determine the applicable preference point system in a situation where all received acceptable bids.
- 1.3 Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:
- (a) Price;
  - (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution; and
  - (c) Any other specific goal determined in Transnet preferential procurement policy.
- 1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS	POINTS
<b>PRICE</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>SPECIFIC GOALS</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Total points for Price and Specific Goals must not exceed</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of evidence for any of the specific goals together with the bid will be interpreted to mean that preference points are not claimed.
- 1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

**2. DEFINITIONS**

- (a) **"all applicable taxes"** includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies;
- (b) **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) **"B-BBEE status level of contributor"** means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (d) **"Ownership"** means 51% black ownership
- (e) **"bid"** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ

of state for the supply/provision of services, works or goods, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;

- (f) **"Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act"** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (g) **"EME"** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (h) **"functionality"** means the ability of a bidder to provide goods or services in accordance with specification as set out in the bid documents
- (i) **"Price"** includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts.
- (j) **"Proof of B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor"**
- i) the B-BBEE status level certificate issued by an authorised body or person;
  - ii) a sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or
  - iii) any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act.
- (k) **"QSE"** means a Qualifying Small Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 ( Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (l) **"rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties.
- (m) **"Specific goals"** means targeted advancement areas or categories of persons or groups either previously disadvantaged or falling within the scope of the Reconstruction and Development Programme identified by Transnet to be given preference in allocation of procurement contracts in line with section 2(1) of the PPPFA.

### 3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 3.1 THE 80/20 or 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20

90/10

$$PS = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right) \quad \text{or} \quad PS = 90 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for comparative price of bid under consideration

Pt = Comparative price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid

In terms of Transnet Preferential Procurement Policy (TPPP) and Procurement Manuals, the following preference points must be awarded to a bidder who provides the relevant required evidence for claiming points

<b>Selected Specific Goal</b>	<b>Number of points allocated (20)</b>	<b>Number of points allocated (10)</b>
B-BBEE Level 1&2	<b>5</b>	<b>2.5</b>
The promotion of enterprises located in a specific province/ region/ municipal area for work to be done or	<b>5</b>	<b>2.5</b>

services to be rendered in that province/region/municipal area.		
South African Enterprises	<b>5</b>	<b>2.5</b>
Creation of new jobs & labour intensification	<b>5</b>	<b>2.5</b>
Non-Compliant and/or B-BBEE Level 3-8 contributors	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### 4. EVIDENCE REQUIRED FOR CLAIMING SPECIFIC GOALS

4.1 In terms of Transnet Preferential Procurement Policy (TPPP) and Procurement Manuals, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for providing evidence in accordance with the table below:

Specific Goals	Acceptable Evidence
B-BBEE	B-BBEE Certificate / Sworn- Affidavit / B-BBEE CIPC Certificate (in case of JV, a consolidated scorecard will be accepted) as per DTIC guideline
South African Enterprises	CIPC Certificate
Creation of new jobs and labour intensification	Section 11 - Job Creation Schedule Returnable documents
The promotion of enterprises located in a specific province/region/municipal area for work to be done or services to be rendered in that province/region/municipal area	CIPC – B-BBEE Certificate / Sworn- Affidavit / B-BBEE CIPC Certificate (in case of JV, a consolidated scorecard will be accepted) as per DTIC guidelines and Proof Registered address of entity

4.2 The table below indicates the required proof of B-BBEE status depending on the category of enterprises:

Enterprise	B-BBEE Certificate & Sworn Affidavit
<b>Large</b>	Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency
<b>QSE</b>	Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency Sworn Affidavit signed by the authorised QSE representative and attested by a Commissioner of Oaths confirming annual turnover and black ownership (only black-owned QSEs - 51% to 100% Black owned) [Sworn affidavits must substantially comply with the format that can be obtained on the DTI's website at <a href="http://www.dti.gov.za/economic_empowerment/bee_codes.jsp">www.dti.gov.za/economic_empowerment/bee_codes.jsp</a> .]
<b>EME<sup>4</sup></b>	Sworn Affidavit signed by the authorised EME representative and attested by a Commissioner of Oaths confirming annual turnover and black ownership Certificate issued by CIPC (formerly CIPRO) confirming annual turnover and black ownership Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency only if the EME is being measured on the QSE scorecard

4.3 A trust, consortium or joint venture (including unincorporated consortia and joint ventures) must submit a consolidated B-BBEE Status Level verification certificate for every separate bid.

4.4 Tertiary Institutions and Public Entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.

4.5 A person will not be awarded points for B-BBEE status level if it is indicated in the bid documents that such a bidder intends sub-contracting more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that

does not qualify for at least the points that such a bidder qualifies for, unless the intended sub-contractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

- 4.6 A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.
- 4.7 Bidders are to note that the rules pertaining to B-BBEE verification and other B-BBEE requirements may be changed from time to time by Transnet or regulatory bodies such as National Treasury or the DTI. It is the Bidder’s responsibility to ensure that his/her bid complies fully with all B-BBEE requirements at the time of the submission of the bid.

**5. BID DECLARATION**

5.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

**6. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 6.1**

- 6.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution: . = .....(maximum of 10 points)  
(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 6.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.

**7. SUB-CONTRACTING**

7.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

(Tick applicable box)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

7.1.1 If yes, indicate:

- i) What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted.....%
- ii) The name of the sub-contractor.....
- iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor.....
- iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE.

(Tick applicable box)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

v) Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with any of the following enterprises:

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at last 51% owned by:	EME ✓	QSE ✓
Black people		
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
Any QSE		

**8. DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM**

- 8.1 Name of company/firm:.....
- 8.2 VAT registration number:.....
- 8.3 Company registration number:.....

8.4 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
  - One person business/sole propriety
  - Close corporation
  - Company
  - (Pty) Limited
- [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

8.5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

.....  
.....

8.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION

- Manufacturer
  - Supplier
  - Professional Supplier
  - Other Suppliers, e.g. transporter, etc.
- [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

8.7 Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:.....

8.8 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contribution indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraph 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- iv) If a bidder submitted false information regarding its B-BBEE status level of contributor or any other matter required in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 which will affect or has affected the evaluation of a bid the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
  - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
  - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person’s conduct;
  - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
  - (d) if the successful bidder subcontracted a portion of the bid to another person without disclosing it, Transnet reserves the right to penalise the bidder up to 10 percent of the value of the contract;
  - (e) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
  - (f) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

WITNESSES	
1.	.....
2.	.....

.....	
SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)	
DATE:	.....
ADDRESS.....	.....

**SECTION 10: CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE OF NON-COMPULSORY RFP BRIEFING**

It is hereby certified that –

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

Representative(s) of \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of entity]*  
attended the RFP briefing in respect of the proposed Goods/Services to be rendered in terms of this RFP on  
\_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
TRANSNET’S REPRESENTATIVE

\_\_\_\_\_  
RESPONDENT’S REPRESENTATIVE

DATE : \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:**

This certificate of attendance must be filled in duplicate, one copy to be kept by Transnet and the other copy to be kept by the bidder.



**SECTION 11: JOB-CREATION SCHEDULE**

**(Please ensure that you return this schedule with your bid submission)**

The Government has identified State Owned Enterprises sourcing activities as a key enabler to achieve the National Development Plan (NDP) objective of reducing unemployment from the current baseline of 28% to 6%. In order to give effect to these job creation objectives, Respondents are required to provide the following undertaking of new jobs that will be created (either by them or by their subcontractors) should they be awarded this bid.

Note that this undertaking is not required if a NIPP obligation is applicable to a Respondent's bid as indicated in Section

**12. Respondents are required to indicate below whether the NIPP obligation is applicable to their bid:**

<b>YES</b>		<b>NO</b>	
------------	--	-----------	--

(a) Please indicate total number of new jobs that will be created over the term of the contract:

<b>Total number and value of new jobs created</b>	<b>Total number of new jobs</b>	<b>Total rand value of new jobs created</b>

(b) Of the total number of new jobs created, please indicate the number and value of new jobs to be created for the following designated groups:

	<b>Total number of new jobs</b>	<b>Total rand value of new jobs</b>
Black men		
Black women		
Black Youth		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Black People with Disabilities		

(c) Of the total number of new jobs created, please indicate the number of skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled new jobs that will be created over the term of the contract:

	<b>Total number of Skilled jobs</b>	<b>Total number of Semi-skilled jobs</b>	<b>Total number of Unskilled jobs</b>
Black men			
Black women			
Black Youth			
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships			
Black People with Disabilities			
Other			

(d) Please indicate the number of new jobs to be created, broken down per quarter over the term of the contract.

<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>
Total number of new jobs				
Number of new jobs for Black men				
Number of new jobs for black women				
Number of new jobs for black youth				
Number of new jobs for black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships				
Number of new jobs for black People with Disabilities				
Number of new jobs for other categories				
Number of new skilled jobs				
Number of new semi-skilled jobs				
Number of new unskilled jobs				

<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>
Total number of new jobs				
Number of new jobs for Black men				
Number of new jobs for black women				
Number of new jobs for black youth				
Number of new jobs for black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships				
Number of new jobs for black People with Disabilities				
Number of new jobs for other categories				
Number of new skilled jobs				
Number of new semi-skilled jobs				
Number of new unskilled jobs				

<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>
Total number of new jobs				
Number of new jobs for Black men				
Number of new jobs for black women				
Number of new jobs for black youth				
Number of new jobs for black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships				
Number of new jobs for black People with Disabilities				

Number of new jobs for other categories				
Number of new skilled jobs				
Number of new semi-skilled jobs				
Number of new unskilled jobs				

<b>Year 4</b>	<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>
Total number of new jobs				
Number of new jobs for Black men				
Number of new jobs for black women				
Number of new jobs for black youth				
Number of new jobs for black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships				
Number of new jobs for black People with Disabilities				
Number of new jobs for other categories				
Number of new skilled jobs				
Number of new semi-skilled jobs				
Number of new unskilled jobs				

<b>Year 5</b>	<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>
Total number of new jobs				
Number of new jobs for Black men				
Number of new jobs for black women				
Number of new jobs for black youth				
Number of new jobs for black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships				
Number of new jobs for black People with Disabilities				
Number of new jobs for other categories				
Number of new skilled jobs				
Number of new semi-skilled jobs				
Number of new unskilled jobs				

**SECTION 12: PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION**

1. The following terms shall bear the same meaning as contemplated in Section 1 of the Protection of Person information act, No.4 of 2013.(“POPIA”):  
  
consent; data subject; electronic communication; information officer; operator; person; personal information; processing; record; Regulator; responsible party; special information; as well as any terms derived from these terms.
2. Transnet will process all information by the Respondent in terms of the requirements contemplated in Section 4(1) of the POPIA:  
  
Accountability; Processing limitation; Purpose specification; Further processing limitation; Information quality; Openness; Security safeguards and Data subject participation.
3. The Parties acknowledge and agree that, in relation to personal information that will be processed pursuant to this RFP, the Responsible party is “Transnet” and the Data subject is the “Respondent”. Transnet will process personal information only with the knowledge and authorisation of the Respondent and will treat personal information which comes to its knowledge as confidential and will not disclose it, unless so required by law or subject to the exceptions contained in the POPIA.
4. Transnet reserves all the rights afforded to it by the POPIA in the processing of any of its information as contained in this RFP and the Respondent is required to comply with all prescripts as detailed in the POPIA relating to all information concerning Transnet.
5. In responding to this bid, Transnet acknowledges that it will obtain and have access to personal information of the Respondent. Transnet agrees that it shall only process the information disclosed by Respondent in their response to this bid for the purpose of evaluating and subsequent award of business and in accordance with any applicable law.
6. Transnet further agrees that in submitting any information or documentation requested in this RFP, the Respondent is consenting to the further processing of their personal information for the purpose of, but not limited to, risk assessment, assurances, contract award, contract management, auditing, legal opinions/litigations, investigations (if applicable), document storage for the legislatively required period, destruction, de-identification and publishing of personal information by Transnet and/or its authorised appointed third parties.
7. Furthermore, Transnet will not otherwise modify, amend or alter any personal data submitted by the Respondent or disclose or permit the disclosure of any personal data to any third party without the prior written consent from the Respondent. Similarly, Transnet requires the Respondent to process any personal information disclosed by Transnet in the bidding process in the same manner.
8. Transnet shall, at all times, ensure compliance with any applicable laws put in place and maintain sufficient measures, policies and systems to manage and secure against all forms of risks to any information that may be shared or accessed pursuant to this RFP (physically, through a computer or any other form of electronic communication).
9. Transnet shall notify the Respondent in writing of any unauthorised access to information, cybercrimes or suspected cybercrimes, in its knowledge and report such crimes or suspected crimes to the relevant authorities in accordance with applicable laws, after becoming aware of such crimes or suspected crime. The Respondent must

take all necessary remedial steps to mitigate the extent of the loss or compromise of personal information and to restore the integrity of the affected personal information as quickly as is possible.

10. The Respondent may, in writing, request Transnet to confirm and/or make available any personal information in its possession in relation to the Respondent and if such personal information has been accessed by third parties and the identity thereof in terms of the POPIA. The Respondent may further request that Transnet correct (excluding critical/mandatory or evaluation information), delete, destroy, withdraw consent or object to the processing of any personal information relating to the Respondent in Transnet’s possession in terms of the provision of the POPIA and utilizing Form 2 of the POPIA Regulations.
11. In submitting any information or documentation requested in this RFP, the Respondent is hereby consenting to the processing of their personal information for the purpose of this RFP and further confirming that they are aware of their rights in terms of Section 5 of POPIA

**Respondents are required to provide consent below:**

<b>YES</b>		<b>NO</b>	
------------	--	-----------	--

12. Further, the Respondent declares that they have obtained all consents pertaining to other data subject’s personal information included in its submission and thereby indemnifying Transnet against any civil or criminal action, administrative fines or other penalty or loss that may arise as a result of the processing of any personal information that the Respondent submitted.
13. The Respondent declares that the personal information submitted for the purpose of this RFP is complete, accurate, not misleading, is up to date and may be updated where applicable.

Signature of Respondent’s authorised representative: \_\_\_\_\_

Should a Respondent have any complaints or objections to processing of its personal information, by Transnet, the Respondent can submit a complaint to the Information Regulator on <https://www.justice.gov.za/infoereg/>, click on contact us, click on complaints.IR@justice.gov.za

iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

---

## Scope of Work

## Annexure A

# Scope of Work (SOW)

## 1. Project Overview

### 1.1 Introduction

This contract is for the tyre supplies for the Port mobile equipment. It covers a wide range of the Port's mobile equipment that is used at TPT Terminals at each and every Port that is identified. This service should ensure that highest levels of equipment availability are maintained at all times. On-site services at identified TPT Terminals should be provided in order to achieve the desired equipment availability.

This Scope of Work (SOW) outlines the responsibilities and requirements for the Service Provider in providing new industrial tyres to Transnet Port Terminals (TPT) for various terminals as specified. The contract duration is five (5) years. Transnet intend to awards these contracts per regions; regions being Kwa-Zulu Natal Region (Port of Durban & Richards Bay Port), Eastern Cape Region (East London Port, Port of Port Elizabeth & Port of Ngqura) and Western Cape Region (Cape Town Port & Saldanha Port).

### 1.2 TPT's objective

Transnet Port Terminals' (TPT's) objective is to implement a **contract** for the supply of new industrial tyres for Transnet SOC Ltd (Reg.no 1990/000900/30) Operating as Transnet Port Terminals (hereinafter referred to as "TPT"), for the ports of Richards bay, Durban, East London, Ngqura, Port Elizabeth, Cape Town and Saldanha terminals on an "as-and-when-required" basis for a period of five (5) years.

### 1.3 Site Location

The site/s is located on the premises of Transnet Port Terminal (TPT) at the Saldanha Bay Port, Port Elizabeth, East London Port, Ngqura Port, Durban Port, Cape Town Port and Richards Bay Port. All necessary transportation, handling etc. should at all times take cognizance of these locations.

Following contract award, the Service Provider is expected to have a site set-up in the region for which they bid. Where there is no current physical presence in the region, the site must be established within one (1) month.

- 1.3.1. The Service Provider must quote all items within the terminal.
- 1.3.2. The Service Provider must quote for all terminals within the region.
- 1.3.3. The Service Provider is required to supply new industrial tyres "As-And-When-Required" (ON REQUEST).
- 1.3.4. Supply new industrial tyres in accordance with the technical specifications given in Tables 1 – 11 below.
- 1.3.5. Supply and delivery of new industrial tyres to the identified TPT site.
- 1.3.6. The Service Provider shall collect old and used tyres at the identified TPT site.
- 1.3.7. The Service Provider shall manage scrapping of the old and used tyres in full compliance with waste management and environmental standards [5][6][7].
- 1.3.8. The Service Provider shall keep minimum stock quantities (safety stock) of the required tyres at the Service Provider's site.
- 1.3.9. Provide environmental control in full compliance to TPT standards [5][6].
- 1.3.10. Respond and attend to emergencies at the identified TPT site.
- 1.3.11. The Service provider shall provide written confirmation of the Manufacturer's Registration. The following shall apply:
  - i. The Bidders shall provide written confirmation that all the tyres to be supplied to Transnet Port Terminals (TPT) shall be sourced from a manufacturer registered with either the South African Tyre Manufacturers Council (SATMC) or the European Rubber & Tyre Manufacturers Association (ETRMA).
  - ii. If the Bidder is the manufacturer themselves, they shall submit a letter on their official letterhead confirming their registration with the relevant industry association (SATMC or ETRMA).
- 1.3.12. Tables 1 – 11 below show fleet tyres size specifications, annual estimated usage and loading conditions per terminal.
- 1.3.13. The Service Provider shall have a site set-up in the region for which they bid, following contract award. Where there is no current physical presence in the region, the site must be established within one (1) month.



Table 1: Fleet tyres size specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for Cape Town Container Terminal

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>WESTERN CAPE REGION</b>										
<b>CAPE TOWN CONTAINER TERMINAL</b>										
<b>RUBBER TYRE GANTRY (RTG)</b>	<b>30</b>									
18.00-25 40 Ply E3 Industrial (tubeless)		72	72	367	367	20	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	40	22940	1000kPa
<b>STRADDLE CARRIERS</b>	<b>5</b>									
16.00-25 E4 Container master (tubeless)		7	7	36	36	2	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or similar	2* or 3*	15070	1000kPa
<b>REACH STACKER</b>	<b>2</b>									
18.00-25 E4 (40 Ply) (tubeless)		5	5	26	26	1	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	40	22940	1000kPa
<b>HAULERS</b>	<b>60</b>									
310/80 R22.5 (tubeless)		90	90	459	459	25	XTERMINAL or similar	18	7100	800kPa
12R 22.5 (tubeless)		30	30	153	153	8	HS26 or similar	16	3275	800kPa
<b>EMPTY CONTAINER</b>	<b>8</b>									

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>HANDLER</b>										
14.00-24 Container master (tubeless)		16	16	82	82	4	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	16	82	1000kPa
14.00x24" tube with flap		16	16	82	82	4	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	16	82	1000kPa
<b>TRAILERS</b>	<b>71</b>									
310/80 R22.5 (tubeless)		80	80	408	408	22	XTERMINAL or similar	18	7100	1000kPa
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	<b>6</b>									
6.50-10, 14 Ply tube		10	10	51	51	3	LUG or similar	14	5150	N/A
28x9x15, 14 Ply tube		10	10	51	51	3	LUG or similar	14	4060	N/A
<b>DIESEL BOWSER</b>	<b>2</b>									
385x65 (tubeless)		5	5	26	26	1	N/A	N/A	3500	450kPa
18.4-34 (tube)		5	5	26	26	1	SureGrip or similar	10	3000	450kPa
10.00-16 (tube)		5	5	26	26	1	D405 or similar	14	4500	450kPa
<b>HAZMAT TRAILER</b>	<b>2</b>									
300/80R22.5		5	5	26	26	1	XTERMINAL	18	7100	450kPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: ICLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
tubeless							or similar			

Table 2: Fleet tyres sizes' specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for Cape Town Multi-Purpose Terminal (MPT)

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>WESTERN CAPE REGION</b>										
<b>CAPE TOWN MPT</b>										
<b>MOBILE CRANE</b>	<b>3</b>									
285/70 R19.5 (tubeless)		36	36	184	184	10	RHT or similar	16	3000	450kPa
<b>REACH STACKER</b>	<b>3</b>									
18.00-25 E4 (40 Ply) (Tubeless)		6	6	31	31	2	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	40	22940	450kPa
<b>STRADDLE CARRIERS</b>	<b>5</b>									
16.00-25 E4 Container master (Tubeless)		16	16	82	82	4	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or equivalent	2* or 3*	15070	1000kPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>HAULERS</b>	<b>16</b>									
310/80 R22.5 (tubeless)		90	90	459	459	25	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	800kPa
12R 22.5 (tubeless)		32	32	163	163	9	HS26 or equivalent	16	3275	800kPa
<b>TRAILERS</b>	<b>16</b>									
310/80 R22.5 (tubeless)		60	60	306	306	17	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	800kPa
385/65 R22.5 (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	HS38 or HS30 or equivalent	18	3500	800kPa
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	<b>9</b>									
12.00x20:20PLY E-3 INDUSTRIAL (tube)		2	2	10	10	1	RT20 / RV20 or equivalent	20	6500	800Kpa
14.00-24 Container master (tubeless)		3	3	15	15	1	Industrial E-4J Rock Deep Tread	28	12400	800Kpa
16.00-25 Tyre (tubeless)		6	6	31	31	2	Industrial E-4J Rock Deep Tread		12400	800Kpa
8.15-15 (SOLID) IMPORT		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent	solid	3450	N/A

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
8.25-15 (SOLID) IMPORT		3	3	15	15	1	LUG or equivalent	solid	3450	N/A
6.50-10 (SOLID)		3	3	15	15	1	LUG or equivalent	solid	5150	N/A
700 X12 (SOLID) IMPORT		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent	solid	2180	N/A
28x9x15 (SOLID) IMPORT		3	3	15	15	1	LUG or equivalent	solid	4060	N/A
3.00x15:14PLY INDUSTRIAL (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent	14	5150	450Kpa
600 X 9 PNEUMATIC (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	N/A	5150	450Kpa
<b>DIESEL BOWSER</b>	<b>1</b>									
195R14C (tubeless)		3	3	15	15	1	N/A	N/A	3000	450kPa
18.4-34 (tube)		2	2	10	10	1	SureGrip or equivalent	10	3000	450ka
10.00-16 (tube)		5	5	26	26	1	D405 or equivalent	14	4500	450kPa
<b>BELL TRACTORS</b>	<b>5</b>									
18.4-34 (tube)		3	3	15	15	1	SureGrip or equivalent	10	3000	450kPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
10.00-16 (tube)		3	3	15	15	1	D405 or equivalent	14	4500	450kPa

Table 3: Fleet tyres sizes' specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for Saldanha Multi-Purpose Terminal

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>WESTERN CAPE REGION</b>										
<b>SALDANHA BAY MPT</b>										
<b>FORKLIFTS (6 types - see below)</b>	<b>12</b>									
Type 1: Terex 42ton; 18.00-25 Front Tyre (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	Industrial E-4 Rock Deep Tread Advance E-4J or equivalent	40	21200	1150kPa
18.00-25 Rear Tyre (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	Industrial Semi Slick Deep Tread	40	21200	1150kPa
Type 2: Terex 32ton; 16.00-25 Front Tyre (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	Industrial E-4 Rock Deep Tread Advance E-4J or equivalent	36	17000	1175kPa
16.00-25 Rear Tyre (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	Industrial Semi Slick Deep Tread	36	17000	1175KPa
Type 3: Sany 32ton; 16.00-25 Front Tyre (tubeless)		24	24	120	120	7	Industrial E-4 Rock Deep Tread Advance E-4J or equivalent	36	17000	1175kPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
16.00-25 Rear Tyre (tubeless)		12	12	60	60	3	Industrial Semi Slick Deep Tread	36	17000	1175kPa
Type 4: Sany 18ton; 14.00-24 Front Tyre (tubeless)		8	8	40	40	2	Industrial E-4 Rock Deep Tread Advance E-4J or equivalent	28	12500	1100kPa
14.00-24 Rear Tyre (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	Industrial Semi Slick Deep Tread	28	12500	1100kPa
Type 5: Hyundai 13ton; 10.00-20 (tube type)		4	4	20	20	1	Heavy Duty Extra Wall Nylon NHS Advance SST or equivalent	20	6950	1000kPa
Type 6: Toyota 4ton; 300-15 (8.00) Front Tyre (solid)		2	2	10	10	1	ST2 Solid Standard Tyres ST2000 or equivalent	16	4500	N/A
7.00-12 (5.00) Rear Tyre (solid)		2	2	10	10	1	ST2 Solid Standard Tyres ST2000 or equivalent	16	2240	N/A
<b>FRONT END LOADERS</b>	<b>2</b>									
Hyundai HL770-9S; 26.5-25 (tubeless)		15	15	4	4	1	Loader L-5 Rock Extra Deep Tread	28	15500	475kPa
<b>HAULERS</b>	<b>12</b>									
Terberg Hauler: 310/80 R22.5 (tubeless)		24	24	120	120	7	Industrial IND-4 Long Haul TractorMaster or equivalent	20	6900	1000kPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>TRACTORS</b>	<b>4</b>									
Bell Powerstar Tractor: 10.50-16 Front Tyres (tube type)		2	2	10	10	1	Land/Road/Farm ZS Firestone or equivalent	14	3215	690kPa
18.00-25 Rear Tyres (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	Heavy Duty Road Haulage STD Firestone or equivalent	12	N/A	N/A
<b>SWEEPER TRUCKS</b>	<b>2</b>									
Dulevo 200 Quattro: 7.00 R12 (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	ContiRV20 or equivalent	16	2240	N/A
Mercedes Atego 1517: 11 R22.5 (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	On/Off Highway Bridgestone M840 or equivalent	16	3000	830kPa
<b>VACUUM TRUCKS</b>	<b>1</b>									
Mercedes Actross 3331: 315/80 R22.5 (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	Long Haul Kapsen HS101 or equivalent	20	4125	860kPa
<b>SKID STEER LOADERS</b>	<b>3</b>									
Bobcat S650: 12-16.5 (tubeless)		12	12	60	60	3	Heavy Duty Skid Steer Loader / L-5	14	2885	550kPa



TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
							Rock Extra Deep Tread			
<b>DIESEL BOWSERS</b>	<b>1</b>									
Nissan Diesel 95 Bowser Truck: 10.00-20 (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	Long Haul Firestone Long Hauler 497 or equivalent	14	2725	690kPa
<b>MOBILE HOPPERS</b>	<b>4</b>									
Mobile Hopper 30m3 (Transnet Engineering): 12 R22.5 (tubeless)		8	8	40	40	2	Highway Firestone HP3000-super or equivalent	N/A	3350	N/A
<b>TRAILERS</b>	<b>12</b>									
Pneumatic Trailer (Transnet Engineering): 310/80 R22.5 (tubeless)		48	48	245	245	13	Industrial IND-4 Long Haul TractorMaster or equivalent	20	6900	1000kPa
<b>AERIAL LIFTS</b>	<b>1</b>									
Genie Z-45 Articulated Boom Lift: 355/55 D625 (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	D625 Heavy Duty All Weather Outrigger	14	3450	520kPa
<b>TRAILER</b>	<b>4</b>									

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>MOUNTED EQUIPMENT</b>										
Mobile Generator; 195 R14 (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	Light Truck (LT) DK218 or equivalent	N/A	925	450kPa
Mobile Ablutions; 155/80 R13 (tubeless)		4	4	29	29	1	DK106 or equivalent	N/A	437	250kPa
Mobile Pressure Washer; 195 R14 (tubeless)		8	8	40	40	2	Light Truck (LT) DK218 or equivalent	N/A	925	450kPa
<b>MOBILE SHIPLoadERS</b>	<b>2</b>									
14.00-24 (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	Industrial E-4 Rock Deep Tread Advance E-4J or equivalent	28	12500	1100kPa
16.00-25 (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	Industrial E-4 Rock Deep Tread Advance E-4J or equivalent	36	17000	1175kPa
18.00-25 (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	Industrial E-4 Rock Deep Tread Advance E-4J equivalent	40	21200	1150kPa



Table 4: Fleet tyres sizes' specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for Durban Container Terminal Pier 2

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>KZN REGION</b>										
<b>DURBAN CONTAINER TERMINAL PIER2</b>										
<b>STRADDLE CARRIERS</b>	<b>108</b>									
Size: 480/95R25 Application: Twin lift machines Air Retention Method: Tubeless		320	320	1632	1632	90	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or equivalent	2* or 3*	15070	1000kPa
Size: 450/95R25 Application: Single Lift Machines Air Retention Method: Tubeless, Tread Style: XStraddle2		350	350	1785	1785	98	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or equivalent	2* or 3*	15070	1000kPa
<b>HAULERS</b>	<b>77</b>									
310/80R22.5 Tubeless		370	370	1887	1887	104	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	1000KPa
12R22.5: T/LESS 16PLY HIGHWAY Tubeless		22	22	112	112	6	HS26 or equivalent	16	3275	1000KPa
12.00-20 Solid		18	18	92	92	5	RT20 / RV20 or equivalent	20	6500	N/A

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>EMPTY CONTAINER HANDLER</b>	<b>13</b>									
1400X24 INDUSTRIAL Tubeless		100	100	510	510	28	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	28	12400	1000KPa
<b>REACH STACKER</b>	<b>3</b>									
1800R33 DEEP TREAD Tubeless		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000KPa
1800 X 25 40PLY E-3 INDUSTRIAL Tubeless		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000KPa
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	<b>9</b>									
7.00-12 Solid		4	4	20	20	1	LUG or equivalent	20	5150	N/A
1400-20 Solid		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	28	12400	N/A
1200X20, 20 PLY TUBLESS		6	6	31	31	2	RT20 / RV20 or equivalent	20	6500	830 kPa
<b>TRAILERS</b>	<b>142</b>									

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
10.00-20 solid		100	100	510	510	28	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	Solid	7500	N/A
12.00-20 solid		40	40	204	204	11	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	Solid	7500	N/A
310/80R22.5 Tubeless		40	40	204	204	11	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	800KPa
12R22.5 Tubeless		40	40	204	204	11	HS26 or equivalent	16	3275	800KPa
385/65R22.5 tubeless		110	110	561	561	31	HS38 or HS30 or equivalent	18	3500	800KPa
<b>MANLIFTS</b>	<b>5</b>									
355-55 solids		4	4	20	20	1	Solid / Tweel (Test)	Solid/Tweel	6000	N/A
<b>SWEEPERS</b>	<b>2</b>									
400-8 tubeless		4	4	20	20	1	LUG or equivalent	10	2340	100 kPa
16x6-8		8	8	41	41	2	LUG or equivalent	10	2340	N/A
<b>SKID STEER LOADERS</b>	<b>1</b>									
31,00 X 10 - 20 SOLID		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent	10	2340	N/A
7,50 X 15 SOLID		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent	10	2340	N/A



Table 5: Fleet tyres sizes' specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for Durban Container Terminal Pier 1

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>KZN REGION</b>										
<b>DURBAN CONTAINER TERMINAL PIER 1</b>										
<b>HAULERS</b>	<b>47</b>									
12.00-20 solid		50	50	255	255	14	RT20 / RV20 or equivalent	20	6500	N/A
310/80R22.5 Tubeless		250	250	1275	1275	70	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	1000KPa
12R22.5: T/LESS 16PLY HIGHWAY Tubeless		130	130	663	663	36	HS26 or equivalent	16	3275	1000KPa
<b>RUBBER TYRE GANTRY'S</b>	<b>25</b>									
1800 X 25 INDUSTRIAL E3 TUBELESS		50	50	255	255	14	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000KPa
1800 X 25 E-4 40PLY INDUSTRIAL DEEP TREAD TUBLESS		50	50	255	255	14	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000KPa
<b>EMPTY CONTAINER HANDLER</b>	<b>6</b>									
1200X20 INDUSTRIAL Solid		50	50	255	255	14	RT20 / RV20 or equivalent	20	6500	1000KPa
1400X24 INDUSTRIAL tubeless		50	50	255	255	14	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	28	12400	1000KPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>REACH STACKER</b>	<b>4</b>									
1800R33 DEEP TREAD tubeless		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000KPa
1800-33 INUDUSTRIAL IDU tubeless		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000KPa
1800 X 25 40PLY E-3 INDUSTRIAL tubeless		40	40	204	204	11	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000KPa
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	<b>2</b>									
3.00-15 TUBLESS		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent	20	5150	800KPA
8/25/15 TUBLESS		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent	20	5150	800KPA
7.00-12 Solid		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent	20	5150	N/A
1400-20 Solid		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	28	12400	N/A
1200X20, 20 PLY TUBLESS		2	2	10	10	1	RT20 / RV20 or equivalent	20	6500	800KPa
<b>TRAILERS</b>	<b>54</b>									
10.00-20 solids		20	20	102	102	6	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	Solid	7500	N/A
12.00-20 solids		106	106	541	541	30	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	Solid	7500	N/A

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
310/80R22.5		250	250	1275	1275	70	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	1000kpa
<b>COMPRESSOR TYRE SIZE</b>	<b>1</b>									
195R 14C tubeless		2	2	10	10	1	RAPID EFFIVAN		106Q/104	450kPa
<b>MANLIFT TYRE SIZE</b>	<b>1</b>									
15/625 tubeless		4	4	20	20	1	OUTRIGGER	16	1400/	600kPa

Table 6: Fleet tyres sizes' specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for MPT Durban (RORO – POINT)

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>KZN REGION</b>										
<b>MPT DURBAN ("RORO - POINT")</b>										
<b>HAULERS (25 Normal Haulers (6 tyres each));</b>	<b>37</b>									
300 /80R22.5 TUBELESS (Normal hauler front/rear)		70	70	357	357	20	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	1000KPa
315 / 80 R22.5 TUBELESS (Normal hauler front/rear)		8	8	41	41	2	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	1000KPa



TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
310/80R22.5		6	6	31	31	2	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	1000KPa
<b>Farm tractors "powerstar" (4)</b>	<b>8</b>									
310/80R22.5		6	6	31	31	2	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	1000KPa
<b>FORKLIFT 5TON</b>	<b>2</b>									
3.00-15		8	8	41	41	2	LUG or equivalent	20	5150	800KPa
7.00-12		8	8	41	41	2	LUG or equivalent	20	5150	N/A
<b>REACH STACKERS</b>	<b>15</b>									
1800 X 25 40PLY 40PR (78 MM TREAD DEPTH)		30	30	153	153	8	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	N/A
<b>TRAILERS (3 different types: Rossi 6m low bed, MAFI 12m low bed and 12m Bathtub)</b>	<b>42</b>									
10.00-20: SOLID tyre!! (Tandem dual)		24	24	122	122	7	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	Solid	7500	N/A
22 X 16 X 16 SOLID Tyre		8	8	41	41	2	Smooth	Solid	7500	N/A

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
1200x20 SOLID		8	8	41	41	2	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	Solid	7500	N/A
<b>TRAILERS (3 different types: 8 Single axle dual (4 tyres each); 23 Tandem Dual (8 tyres each); 8 Tri-axle (12 tyres each)</b>	<b>12</b>									
10.00-20: SOLID tyre!! (Tandem dual)		24	24	122	122	7	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	Solid	7500	N/A
22 X 16 X 16 SOLID Tyre		8	8	41	41	2	Smooth	Solid	7500	N/A
1200x20 SOLID		8	8	41	41	2	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	Solid	7500	N/A
<b>MOBILE CRANE</b>	<b>4</b>									
285/70 R19.5 TUBELESS		70	70	357	357	20	RHT 2 or equivalent	16	3000	N/A

Table 7: Fleet tyres sizes' specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for MPT MAYDON WHARF (RORO MAYDON WHARF)

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>KZN REGION</b>										
<b>MPT MAYDON WHARF "RORO MAYDON WHARF"</b>										
<b>HAULERS</b>	<b>6</b>									
10.50X16 PNEUMETIC (Used on front of farm tractor "power star machine")		50	50	255	255	14	D405 or equivalent	14	3500	1000KPa
12R22.5 (Normal hauler front/rear)		2	2	10	10	1	HS26 or equivalent	16	3275	1000KPa
18.00-25 TUBELESS (Used on rear of farm tractor "power star machine")		35	35	179	179	10	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000KPa
300 X 80R22.5 TUBELESS (Normal hauler front/rear)		5	5	26	26	1	Terminal Tractor or equivalent	18	7100	1000KPa
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	<b>6</b>									
7.00 X 12: IMPORT SOLID / 12PLY		15	15	77	77	4	LUG or equivalent	Solid	5150	N/A
300-15 18 PLY /SOLID		15	15	77	77	4	N/A	Solid	5150	N/A
<b>TRAILERS</b>	<b>12</b>									
12.00-20 SOLID		80	80	408	408	22	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or	Solid	7500	N/A

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



							equivalent			
<b>REACH STACKERS</b>	<b>6</b>									
18.00x25:40 PLY INDUSTRIAL:42t		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000KPa

Table 8: Fleet tyres sizes' specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for Richards Bay Multi-Purpose Terminal (MPT)

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATIO N (KPA)
<b>KZN REGION</b>										
<b>RICHARDS BAY MPT</b>										
<b>HAULERS</b>	<b>69</b>									
310/80R25 Tubeless		960	960	4896	4896	269	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	1000KPa
<b>FORKLIFT (4 types - see below)</b>										
Type 1: 42ton; 18.00x25 Tubeless	4	30	30	153	153	8	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000KPa
Type 2: 32ton; 16.00x25 Tubeless	8	30	30	153	153	8	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or equivalent	2* or 3*	15070	1000KPa
Type 3: 18ton;12.00-20 Tube	12	350	350	1785	1785	98	RT20 / RV20 or equivalent	20	6500	1000KPa
Type 4: 8ton; 900x20 Tube	11	170	170	867	867	48	N/A	16	5500	800KPa



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATIO N (KPA)
<b>REACH STACKERS 2 types:</b>	<b>3</b>									
Type 1: Kalmar; 18.00X25X40 PLY INDUSTRIAL Tubeless		12	12	61	61	3	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or equivalent	2* or 3*	15070	1000KPa
Type 2: Sany; 18.00X25X40 PLY INDUSTRIAL Tubeless		12	12	61	61	3	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or equivalent	2* or 3*	15070	1000KPa
<b>TRAILERS 5 types:</b>										
Type 1: 40 TON TRAILER, 10.00X20 X14 PLY Tube	12	136	136	694	694	38	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	solid	7500	N/A
Type 2: 60 "TAP" Trailer, '310/80R25 Tubeless		24	24	122	122	7	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	solid	7500	N/A
Type 3: 75 TON trailer, 385/65R22.5 Tubeless		48	48	245	245	13	HS38 or HS30 or equivalent	18	3500	600KPa
Type 4: 90-ton trailer (2 skips), 12.00-20 solid & 12.00-20 pneumatic Tube		120	120	612	612	34	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	Solid	7500	N/A
Type 5: 90 "TAP" trailer (3 skips),		600	600	3060	3060	168	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	1000KPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATIO N (KPA)
310/80R22.5 Tubeless										
<b>MOBILE HARBOUR CRANES 1 type:</b>	3									
Type 1: Lieber, 285/70R19.5 Tubeless		80	80	408	408	22	RHT 2 or equivalent	16	3000	220KPa
<b>TRACTORS "Bell Shunting"</b>	7									
18.4 X 34 X 10 PLY (Rear axle) and 18.4-34 Tube		10	10	51	51	3	SureGrip or equivalent	10	3000	1000KPa
1000 X 16 X 6 PLY (Front axle) Tube		10	10	51	51	3	D405 or equivalent	14	4500	220KPa
<b>BOB CAT</b>	6									
31.00x10-20 Tubeless		4	4	20	20	1	N/A	16	4500	N/A



Table 9: Fleet tyres sizes' specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for Port Elizabeth Container Terminal

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>EASTER CAPE REGION</b>										
<b>PORT ELIZABETH Container Terminal</b>										
<b>STRADDLE CARRIERS</b>	<b>17</b>									
1600R25 CONTAINER HANDLER INDUSTRIAL New		156	156	796	796	44	Tyre, Pneumatic, Type: New, Commercial Size: 16.00R25, Air retention method: Tubeless, Application: Industrial, Tread Style: EV4R, Load Rating: 200A5***, Industrial Code: IND-4, Rim Width and Flange Height: 11.25-25 / 2.0, Section width: 430mm, Outer Diameter: 1532mm, Rolling circumference: 4618mm, Tread depth: 50mm	2* or 3*	15070	1000kPa
450/95R25 CONTAINER HANDLER		70	70	357	357	20	Tyre, Pneumatic, Type: New,	2* or 3*	15070	1000kPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
INDUSTRIAL New							Commercial Size: 450/95R25, Air retention method: Tubeless, Application: Industrial, Tread Style: XStraddle2,			
<b>HAULERS</b>	<b>3</b>									
310/80R22.5		30	30	153	153	8	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	800kPa
<b>12R22.5: (16PLY HIGHWAY)</b>		5	5	26	26	1	HS26 or equivalent	16	3275	800kPa
<b>BATH TUB TRAILERS</b>	<b>21</b>									
310/80R22.5		54	54	275	275	15	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	800kPa
10.00-20 solids (8-inch rim)		32	32	163	163	9	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	solid	7500	N/A
<b>12R22.5</b>		20	20	102	102	6	HS26 or equivalent	16	3275	800kPa
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	<b>2</b>									
300-15: INDUSTRIAL		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent Industrial Pneumatic	14	3445	800kPa
<b>7.00-12: INDUSTRIAL (SOLID)</b>		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent solid	solid	5150	N/A



TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
8.25-15: INDUSTRIAL		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent Industrial pneumatic	14	3445	800kPa
28X9-15: INDUSTRIAL (SOLID)		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent solid	solid	5150	800kPa
<b>6.00-9: INDUSTRIAL</b>		4	4	20	20	1	LUG or equivalent Industrial pneumatic	14	3500	800kPa
650x10 :14 Ply INDUSTRIAL (SOLID)		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent solid	solid	5150	N/A
<b>OTHERS:</b>	<b>2</b>									
<b>185/65R14</b>		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	4500	N/A
195/70 R15		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	4500	300kPa
195/65R14		6	6	31	31	2	N/A	16	4500	300kPa
<b>185/60R13</b>		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	4500	N/A
815/65x15		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	4500	300kPa
165/80R13		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	4500	300kPa
<b>MOBILE HABOUR CRANE</b>										
285/70 R19,5 Hybrid HT3 K110	1	10	10	51	51	3	285/70 R19,5 ,150/148K TL HT3 LR:K M+S	18	12600	800kPa



Table 10: Fleet tyres sizes' specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for Port Elizabeth Multi-Purpose Terminal (MPT)

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>EASTERN CAPE REGION</b>										
<b>PORT ELIZABETH MPT</b>										
<b>Haulers</b>	<b>6</b>									
310/80R22.5		40	40	204	204	11	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	800kPa
12R22.5		28	28	143	143	8	HS26 or equivalent	16	3275	800kPa
1200x20		34	34	173	173	10	RT20 / RV20 or equivalent	20	6500	800kPa
1200x24		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	20	5150	800kPa
<b>TRAILERS</b>	<b>8</b>									
310/80R22.5		38	38	194	194	11	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	800kPa
1100x20		4	4	20	20	1	N/A	16	3750	800kPa
12R22.5		18	18	92	92	5	HS26 or equivalent	16	3275	800kPa
1000x20 (8-inch Rim)		2	2	10	10	1	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or equivalent	solid	7500	N/A
825x16		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	3500	800kPa
<b>OTHER</b>										
20.5x25 (Pay Loader)		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	11000	800kPa
11R22.5		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	3750	800kPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
750X16		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	3450	800kPa
10x16.5 (L4)		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	3450	800kPa
700X15		7	7	36	36	2	N/A	16	3750	800kPa
10.5/80 R18		2	2	10	10	1	Radial	10	2700	800kPa
205/65 R15 (Commercial vehicle)		4	4	20	20	1	Radial	16	3750	300kPa
16.9X28 (Tractor Farming)		6	6	31	31	2	N/A	16	3750	800kPa
175/65 R14		7	7	36	36	2	Radial	16	3450	300kPa
195/70 R15		2	2	10	10	1	Radial	16	4500	300kPa
<b>FORKLIFT PNEUMATIC TYRES</b>	<b>2</b>									
700x12		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent (Solid)	20	5150	N/a
750x16		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	4250	800kPa
1000x20		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	16	3750	800kPa
16.00R25 (CONTAINER HANDLER INDUSTRIAL)		2	2	10	10	1	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or equivalent	2* or 3*	15070	800kPa
1200x24		2	2	10	10	1	Radial	18	13000	800kPa



Table 11: Fleet tyres sizes' specifications, annual estimate usage and loading conditions for East London and Ngqura

TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
<b>EASTERN CAPE REGION</b>										
<b>EAST LONDON</b>										
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	<b>6</b>									
700X12		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent (Pneumatic Radial)	12	5150	800kPa
1200-24		2	2	10	10	1	N/A	Solid	13000	N/A
8.25 X 15 X 14 PLY		2	2	10	10	1	LUG or equivalent (Pneumatic Crossply)	14	3445	800kPa
10.00 X 20 (10 TON)		2	2	10	10	1	Pneumatic Radial	14	2800	800kPa
1600 X 25 (30 TON)		2	2	10	10	1	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or equivalent	2* or 3*	15070	800kPa
1800 X 25		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	800kPa
<b>STRADDLE CARRIERS</b>	<b>8</b>									
1400R24 CONTAINER HANDLER INDUSTRIAL VCHD (Radial)		24	24	122	122	7	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	28	12400	1000kPa
1600R25 CONTAINER		32	32	163	163	9	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R	2* or 3*	15070	1000kPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
HANDLER INDUSTRIAL New							or VCHD or equivalent			
<b>NGQURA</b>										
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	<b>4</b>									
700X12		10	10	51	51	3	LUG or equivalent (Solid)	Solid	5150	N/A
500X8		6	6	31	31	2	Solid	Solid	2250	N/A
<b>FERRARI HAULERS</b>	<b>72</b>									
300/80R22.5 (Radial)		660	660	3366	3366	185	Terminal Tractor or equivalent	18	7100	800kPa
300/80R22.5 (Radial)		80	80	408	408	22	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	800kPa
12R22.5 (Radial)		300	300	1530	1530	84	HS26 or equivalent	16	3275	800kPa
<b>RTG-RUBBER TYRE GANTRY</b>	<b>37</b>									
1800 X 25 INDUSTRIAL (E4)		50	50	255	255	14	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000kPa
1800 X 25 E-4 40PLY INDUSTRIAL DEEP TREAD (E4)		6	6	31	31	2	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000kPa
<b>TRACTOR-DEZZI HAULER</b>	<b>2</b>									
18,4/15-		4	4	20	20	1	SureGrip or	10	3000	800kPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
34:10PLY HAULAGE - Drive Axle							equivalent			
10.50-16 - Steer Axle (L4)		4	4	20	20	1	D405 or equivalent	14	4500	800kPa
<b>TRAILER BATHTUB</b>	<b>100</b>									
300/80R22.5 (industrial pneumatic radial)		80	80	408	408	22	XTERMINAL or equivalent	18	7100	800kPa
385/65R22.5 (industrial pneumatic radial)		24	24	122	122	7	HS38 or HS30 or equivalent	18	3500	800kPa
<b>REACH STACKERS</b>	<b>3</b>									
1800 X 33 DEEP TREAD INDUSTRIAL		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	1000kPa
1800 X 25 INDUSTRIAL (E4)		18	18	92	92	5				1000kPa
<b>KALMAR LIFT TRUCKS (Empty Container Handler)</b>	<b>2</b>									
1400R24 (Cross Ply INDUSTRIAL)		12	12	61	61	3	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	28	12400	800kPa
1400x24 (E4)		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or	28	12400	800kPa

TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL:  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD  
 (REG.NO1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"),  
 FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS



TYRE SIZES USED	CURRENT FLEET	ANNUAL ESTIMATED USAGE	ANNUAL TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	5 YEAR ESTIMATED USAGE	5 YEAR TYRE REMOVAL ESTIMATE	ANNUAL SAFETY STOCK	PATTERN	MINIMUM PLY/STAR RATING	MINIMUM TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (KG)	PRESSURE SPECIFICATION (KPA)
							equivalent			
1800x25 (E4)		2	2	10	10	1	CONTAINER MASTER or equivalent	40	22940	800kPa

## **2. AFTER SALES TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

TPT expects that the successful bidder shall provide a "value add" service as follows:

### **2.1. Investigation reports**

2.1.1. Service provider to provide failure investigation reports and root cause analysis reports, after every failure occurrence.

### **2.2. Inventory (safety stock at the Service Provider's site)**

2.2.1. Provide weekly inventory control reports.

2.2.2. Provide optimum inventory holding to maintain the desired equipment availability.

## **3. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

3.1. Tyres should be as per the tyres technical specifications as tabulated in Tables 1 – 11 above.

3.2. The supplied tyres should fully comply with the standards and technical specifications that are tabulated in Table 13.

3.3. Road conditions i.e. uneven surface, gravel, potholes, muddy to mention a few should be taken into consideration.

3.4. Technical documentation should be in full compliance to TPT quality standards [4].

3.5. Manufacturing processes should be in full compliance to TPT quality standards [4].

3.6. The Service Provider should submit technical data sheets of their offered tyre supplies.

3.7. The Service Provider should submit technical specification of their offered tyre supplies.

3.8. The Service Provider should submit the data sheet and the general arrangement (GA) drawings of their offered tyre supplies.

3.9. The Service Provider should submit typical quality control plan (QCP) of their offered tyre supplies to demonstrate that proper keeping of records and follow through of processes is done in the way that they normally do their work.



Table 12: Equipment fleet torque rating and inflation pressure

<b>Equipment Type</b>	<b>OEM Wheel Nuts Torque (Nm)</b>	<b>Tyre Pressure (kPa)</b>
Liebherr Mobile Harbour Crane	500 - 550	1000
RTG	530	-
Straddle Carrier	550 - 600	-
ZPMC Straddle Carrier M20 X1.5	470	-
ZPMC Straddle Carrier M22 X1.5	650	-
Kalmar Empty Container Handler	650	-
Kalmar Reach Stacker (Steering)	400	1000
Kalmar Reach Stacker (Driver)	350	1000
Sany Reach Stacker (Steering)	550 - 600	1000
Sany Reach Stacker (Driver)	430 - 460	1000
Liebherr Reach Stacker	650	1000
SHACMAN Hauler	605	1000
Ferrari Hauler	650	1000
30T, 40T, ITL Trailer	450	600
75T Trailer	450	800
90 Skip Trailer	450	800
90 Tap Trailer	650	1000
Bell Tractor (Front)	200	220
Bell Tractor (Rear)	650	180
Hyundai Front End Loader	775	475
Terberg (Front)	650	800
Terberg (Rear)	650	1000
4T Forklift Toyota	350 - 400	700
8T Forklift Hyundai	450	700
13T Forklift Hyundai	400	700
18T Forklift Hyundai	450	800
18T Forklift Sany	650	800
32T Forklift TEREX (Front & Rear)	350	800
32T Forklift Sany	650	800
42T Forklift TEREX (Front & Rear)	350	1000
S 175 Bobcat (Front & Rear, Solid Tyre)	190	-
S 570 Bobcat (Front & Rear, Solid Tyre)	190	-
S 650 Bobcat (Front & Rear)	295	550
Dulevo 200 Quattro Sweeper	295	-
Mercedes Atego 1517 Sweeper	400	800
Mercedes Actross 3331 Vacuum Truck	400	800
Nissan Diesel 95 Bowser Truck	350 - 400	690
Mobile Hoppers	350 - 400	-
Mobile Ship Loaders	350 - 400	1100
Genie Articulated Boom Lift	350 - 400	520
High Reach Stacker Kalmar (Front & Rear)	350	1000
High Reach Stacker Sunny (Front & Rear)	350	1000
Kalmar Reach Stacker	400	1000
Kalmar Reach Stacker	350	1000

#### **4. WARRANTY PERIOD & SUPPORT**

- 4.1. Tyres shall be supplied with a quality guarantee against manufacturing defect, and performance guarantee for a minimum period of 12 (twelve) months from delivery to the TPT site. In case of any issues, the Service provider shall provide prompt support and replacements as required.
- 4.2. The Service Provider shall provide warranties for the quality, performance, and durability of the supplied tyres.
- 4.3. In case of the premature failure of tyres or manufacturing defects, Service provider shall replace the tyres immediately.

#### **5. SUPPLIER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- 5.1. The Service Provider shall provide all the necessary resources, transportation, equipment, and expertise to carry out the works in this scope of work to ensure timeous delivery of tyres when requested.
- 5.2. The Service Provider shall provide a business continuity plan to ensure continuous running of TPT's operations with no interruption under any circumstances that may arise by the Service Provider's side.
- 5.3. The Service Provider shall manage collection and scrapping of the old and used tyres.

#### **6. DELIVERY TIMES**

- 6.1. Tyres should be delivered to the TPT site [Port/Terminal] within 24 (twenty-four) hours after placement of an order.
- 6.2. All deliveries should be in full compliance with TPT standards and technical specifications as tabulated in [Table 13](#).

#### **7. HEALTH AND SAFETY**

All TIMS SHEQ Contractor Specification Guidelines will be adhered to.

#### **8. AMENDMENTS**

- 8.1. Any changes or amendments to the scope, specifications, or terms of this contract shall be discussed and agreed upon by both parties in writing.

## 9. COMMUNICATION

- 9.1. Maintain clear communication with the client and addressing any concerns promptly.
- 9.2. Ensure that all tyres meet the required specifications and quality standards.
- 9.3. Service Level Agreements (SLA) meetings are required to be conducted on a quarterly basis.

## 10. GOVERNING CODES, STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- 10.1. The Service Provider’s service/supply should be in accordance with the requirements of the latest edition of the following specifications and codes [shown in Table 12].

Table 13: Applicable standards and technical specifications

Document Number	Description
[1] TRH 11	Dimensional and Mass Limitations and Other Requirements for Abnormal Load Vehicles
[2] SANS 1550	Motor Vehicle Tyres and Rims – Dimensions and Loads
[3] ARP 007	Care, Maintenance and Use of Motor Vehicle Tyres and Rims
[4] QAL-STD-0001	General Quality Requirements for Contractors and Suppliers
[5] ENV-STD-0002	Standard Environmental Specification
[6] Act 59 of 2008	National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), waste Tyre Regulations 2017
[7] 009-TPT-COR-ENV-13668	Standard Operating Procedure Waste Management

## **11. QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- 11.1. The Service Provider should submit a Quality Management System (QMS) for manufacturing, supply, delivery, maintenance services and storage documentation to TPT as part of their tender.
- 11.2. The Service Provider shall fully comply with the technical specifications and regulatory requirements for the scrapping of the old and used tyres [5][6][7].
- 11.3. The Service Provider should be ISO 9001 accredited.
- 11.4. The Service Provider should comply and supply in accordance with Transnet's Quality
- 11.5. Standards (QAL-STD-0001) [4].

iCLM HQ 767/TPT: SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES TO TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS.						
KWAZULU NATAL REGION						
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable Schedule	Description	Scoring principal	Weighting		
Eligibility	B1	Written confirmation from the bidder that all the tyres that will be supplied to TPT will be from the original manufacturer that is registered with the South African Tyre Manufacturers council (SATMC) and/or European Rubber & Tyre Association (ETRMA).	<b>In case where bidder is OPM</b> Bidder to submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.	Y/N		
		In the event that the manufacturer is the bidder, a letter confirming that the bidding manufacturer is registered to be submitted on the manufacturer's letter head.	<b>In case where bidder is not OPM</b> Bidder Bidder/Agent to submit the letter from the tyre OPM confirming that they will be supplying them with tyres or confirming they are trading with the bidder. The tyre OPM must submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.  Letter must be submitted on the company letter head.			
				Scoring	Weighting	
Timelines	B2	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Supply of new tyres <= 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.	30	30		
		The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times - 1. Supply of new from order placement; TPT's preference = 24 hours and maximum allowance = 48 hours; Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment. <b>and;</b> form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of the processes and transport steps that will be followed and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof. (This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Supply of new tyres <= 36 hours but > 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.			20
		Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Supply of new tyres <= 48 hours but > 36 hours after receipt of notification / order.	10			
		Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors Lead time for delivery > 48 hours after receipt of notification / order. <b>or</b> Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.	0			
Delivery lead times	B2	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 12 hours after receipt of notification.	20	20		
		The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times - 2. Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification TPT's preference = 12 hours and maximum allowance = 24 hours; Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment. <b>and;</b> form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of the processes and transport steps that will be followed and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof. (This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 18 hours but > 12 hours after receipt of notification.			15
		Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors. Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 24 hours but > 18 hours after receipt of notification..	10			
		Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification > 24 hours <b>or</b> Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.	0			
References	B3	Bidder provided three (3) signed reference letters from different clients. (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b> (2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b> (3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacment were met</b>	30	30		
		Bidder provided two (2) signed reference letters from different clients. (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b> (2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b> (3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacment were met</b>	20			
		Bidder provided one (1) signed reference letters from different clients. (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b> (2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b> (3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacment were met</b>	10			
		Bidder to provide signed reference letters from different clients that indicate they have met or exceeded similar delivery: New tyres (less than 48hours after order) and for defective tyres (less than or equal to 24 hours after notification) of similar scope in the last five (5) years. The letters will include: 1. Organisation Details 2. Contact Person (including contact details) 3. Contract Value 4. Contract Period (Including Start and Finish Date) 5. Delivery Lead Times Achieved 6. Scope of the Tyres (to be of similar nature to this tender)	The letters does not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted.			0
		Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than R250 000 000,00 that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.	20			
		Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than R150 000 000,00 , but less than R250 000 000,00 that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.	10			
Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than R50 000 000,00, but less than R150 000 000,00 that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.	5					
		The letters does not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted or the cumulative contract value is less than R50 000 000,00	0			
				<b>TOTAL RATING</b>	<b>100</b>	
				<b>MINIMUM QUALIFYING THRESHOLD</b>	<b>70%</b>	

iCLM HQ 767/TPT: SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES TO TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS.				
WESTERN CAPE REGION				
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable Schedule	Description	Scoring principal	Weighting
Eligibility	B1	Written confirmation from the bidder that all the tyres that will be supplied to TPT will be from the original manufacturer that is registered with the South African Tyre Manufacturers council (SATMC) and/or European Rubber & Tyre Association (ETRMA).  In the event that the manufacturer is the bidder, a letter confirming that the bidding manufacturer is registered to be submitted on the manufacturer's letter head.	<b>In case where bidder is OPM</b> Bidder to submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.	Y/N
			<b>In case where bidder is not OPM</b> Bidder Bidder/Agent to submit the letter from the tyre OPM confirming that they will be supplying them with tyres or confirming they are trading with the bidder. The tyre OPM must submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.  Letter must be submitted on the company letter head.	
			<b>Scoring</b>	<b>Weighting</b>
Timelines	B2	The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times -  1. Supply of new from order placement; TPT's preference = 24 hours and maximum allowance = 48 hours;  Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment. <b>and;</b> form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of the processes and transport steps that will be followed and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof.  (This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Supply of new tyres <= 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.	30
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Supply of new tyres <= 36 hours but > 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.	20
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Supply of new tyres <= 48 hours but > 36 hours after receipt of notification / order.	10
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors  Lead time for delivery > 48 hours after receipt of notification / order. <b>or</b> Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.	0
Delivery lead times	B2	The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times -  2. Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification TPT's preference = 12 hours and maximum allowance = 24 hours;  Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment. <b>and;</b> form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of the processes and transport steps that will be followed and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof.  (This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 12 hours after receipt of notification.	20
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 18 hours but > 12 hours after receipt of notification.	15
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 24 hours but > 18 hours after receipt of notification..	10
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors  Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification > 24 hours <b>or</b> Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.	0
References	B3	Bidder to provide signed reference letters from different clients that indicate they have met or exceeded similar delivery:  New tyres (less than 48hours after order) and for defective tyres (less than or equal to 24 hours after notification) of similar scope in the last five (5) years.  The letters will include:  1. Organisation Details 2. Contact Person (including contact details) 3. Contract Value 4. Contract Period (Including Start and Finish Date) 5. Delivery Lead Times Achieved 6. Scope of the Tyres (to be of similar nature to this tender)	Bidder provided three (3) signed reference letters from different clients.  (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b> (2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b> (3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacment were met</b>	30
			Bidder provided two (2) signed reference letters from different clients.  (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b> (2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b> (3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacment were met</b>	20
			Bidder provided one (1) signed reference letters from different clients.  (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b> (2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b> (3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacment( were met</b>	10
			The letters does not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted.	0
			Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than R40 000 000.00 that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.	20
			Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than R24 000 000.00, but less than R40 000 000.00 that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.	10
			Cumulative contract value equal to or greater than R8 000 000.00, but less than R24 000 000.00 that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.	5
The letters does not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted or the cumulative contract value is less than R8 000 000.00.	0			
			<b>TOTAL RATING</b>	<b>100</b>
			<b>MINIMUM QUALIFYING THRESHOLD</b>	<b>70%</b>

ICLM HQ 767/TPT: SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES TO TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS.					
EASTERN CAPE REGION					
Evaluation Criteria	Returnable Schedule	Description	Scoring principal	Weighting	
Eligibility	B1	Written confirmation from the bidder that all the tyres that will be supplied to TPT will be from the original manufacturer that is registered with the South African Tyre Manufacturers council (SATMC) and/or European Rubber & Tyre Association (ETRMA).  In the event that the manufacturer is the bidder, a letter confirming that the bidding manufacturer is registered to be submitted on the manufacturer's letter head.	<b>In case where bidder is OPM</b> Bidder to submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.	Y/N	
			<b>In case where bidder is not OPM</b> Bidder Bidder/Agent to submit the letter from the tyre OPM confirming that they will be supplying them with tyres or confirming they are trading with the bidder. The tyre OPM must submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.  Letter must be submitted on the company letter head.		
Timelines	B2	The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times -  1. Supply of new from order placement; TPT's preference = 24 hours and maximum allowance = 48 hours;  Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment. <b>and;</b> form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of the processes and transport steps that will be followed and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof.  (This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Supply of new tyres <= 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.	30	30
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Supply of new tyres <= 36 hours but > 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.	20	
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Supply of new tyres <= 48 hours but > 36 hours after receipt of notification / order.	10	
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors  Lead time for delivery > 48 hours after receipt of notification / order. <b>or</b> Company Letter / Evidence does not not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.	0	
Delivery lead times	B2	The Bidder to provide a letter on a company letterhead signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times -  2. Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification TPT's preference = 12 hours and maximum allowance = 24 hours;  Evidence to be submitted along with the applicable filled and signed returnable. Signed letter, providing commitment. <b>and;</b> form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of the processes and transport steps that will be followed and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof.  (This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 12 hours after receipt of notification.	20	20
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 18 hours but > 12 hours after receipt of notification.	15	
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Replacement of defective tyre/s <= 24 hours but > 18 hours after receipt of notification..	10	
			Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors  Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification > 24 hours <b>or</b> Company Letter / Evidence does not not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.	0	
References	B3	Bidder to provide signed reference letters from different clients that indicate they have met or exceeded similar delivery:  New tyres (less than 48hours after order) and for defective tyres (less than or equal to 24 hours after notification) of similar scope in the last five (5) years.  The letters will include:  1. Organisation Details 2. Contact Person (including contact details) 3. Contract Value 4. Contract Period (Including Start and Finish Date) 5. Delivery Lead Times Achieved 6. Scope of the Tyres (to be of similar nature to this tender)	Bidder provided three (3) signed reference letters from different clients.  (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b> (2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b> (3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacment were met</b>	30	30
			Bidder provided two (2) signed reference letters from different clients.  (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b> (2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b> (3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacment were met</b>	20	
			Bidder provided one (1) signed reference letters from different clients.  (1) The reference letters provide evidence of work over the last 5 years <b>and/or</b> (2) The reference letters do indicate scope of a similar nature <b>and/or</b> (3) The reference letters indicate that the <b>lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacment were met</b>	10	
			The letters does not not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted.	0	20
			Cumalative contract value equal to or greater than R30 000 000,00 that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.	20	
			Cumalative contract value equal to or greater than R18 000 000.00 , but less than R30 000 000.00 that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.	10	
Cumalative contract value equal to or greater than R6 000 000.00, but less than R18 000 000.00 that the bidder has accumulated to date for similar services.	5	20			
The letters does not not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted or the cumulative contract value is less than R6 000 000.00	0				
<b>TOTAL RATING</b>				<b>100</b>	
<b>MINIMUM QUALIFYING THRESHOLD</b>				<b>70%</b>	

FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

<b>Returnable Document</b>	<b>Returnable B1 - Eligibility</b>	<b>Mandatory Returnable</b>
----------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Bidder to provide letter confirming that all tyres to be supplied to TPT will be from a manufacturer that is registered with the South African Tyre Manufacturers Council (SATMC) and / or European Tyre and Rubber Association (ETRMA). In the event that the manufacturer is the bidder, a letter confirming that the bidding manufacturer is registered to be submitted on the manufacturers letter head.

	<b>Yes / No / Not Applicable</b>
<p><b><u>In case where bidder is OEM</u></b></p> <p>Bidder to submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.</p>	
<p><b><u>In case where bidder is not OEM</u></b></p> <p>Bidder/Agent to submit the letter from the Tyre OEM confirming that they will be supplying them with tyres or confirming they are trading with the bidder. The Tyre OEM must submit proof that they are registered with SATMC and/or ETRMA.</p> <p>Letter must be submitted on the company letter head.</p>	

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Bidders Name: \_\_\_\_\_



FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

<b>Returnable Document</b>	<b>Returnable B2 - Timelines</b>	<b>Scoring Returnable</b>
----------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------

The Bidder to provide on a company letter signed by a delegated authority indicating their commitment to meet or exceed the required lead times -

1. Supply of new tyres from order placement (within 48 hours) and,
2. Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification (within 24 hours)

And

form of evidence to indicate the lead time and substantiating the duration thereof with a breakdown of the processes and transport steps that will be followed and the time taken for each and what assumptions are made in respect thereof. (This may be in the form of a delivery schedule indicating order, dispatch from warehouse, travel time to the required Port etc...)

**The scoring will be as follows:**

<b>Timelines (30) – New Tyres Supply</b>	
<b>Score 0</b>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the lead times were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Lead time for delivery &gt; 48 hours after receipt of notification / order. or Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.</p>
<b>Score 10</b>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Supply of new tyres &lt;= 48 hours but &gt; 36 hours after receipt of notification / order.</p>
<b>Score 20</b>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the lead times were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Supply of new tyres &lt;= 36 hours but &gt; 24 hours after receipt of</p>

FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

	notification / order.
<b>Score 30</b>	Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the leadtimes were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.  Supply of new tyres $\leq$ 24 hours after receipt of notification / order.

FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

<b>Timelines (20) – Defective Tyres Removal</b>	
<b>Score 0</b>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the lead times were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Replacement of defective tyre/s after notification &gt; 24 hours or Company Letter / Evidence does not contain the information required to make an assessment or is not submitted.</p>
<b>Score 10</b>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the lead times were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Replacement of defective tyre/s &lt;= 24 hours but &gt; 18 hours after receipt of notification.</p>
<b>Score 15</b>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the lead times were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Replacement of defective tyre/s &lt;= 18 hours but &gt; 12 hours after receipt of notification.</p>
<b>Score 20</b>	<p>Returnable, signed letter and evidence to support how the lead times were determined and has no missing data or calculation errors.</p> <p>Replacement of defective tyre/s &lt;= 12 hours after receipt of notification.</p>

**Bidders must indicate the region/s they are bidding for in the table below:**

<b>Regions</b>	<b>Timelines (Defective Tyres)</b>	<b>Timelines (New Tyres Supply)</b>	<b>Select applicable region (Yes/No)</b>
KwaZulu Natal Region			
Eastern Cape Region			
Western Cape Region			

FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

---

**Bidders to list attached submissions to this returnable schedule:**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the Tenderer, confirms that the contents and referenced submissions of this schedule are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidders Name: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

<b>Returnable Document</b>	<b>Returnable B3 - References</b>	<b>Scoring Returnable</b>
----------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------

Bidder to provide three (3) signed reference letters from different clients that indicate they have met or exceeded similar delivery (48hours after order) periods for new tyres of similar scope in the last five (5) years.

The letters will include ALL the following:

1. Organisation Details
2. Contact Person (including contact details)
3. Contract Value
4. Contract Period (Including Start and Finish Date)
5. Delivery Lead Times Achieved
6. Scope of the Tyres (to be of similar nature to this tender)

**The scoring of the will be as follows:**

<b>Reference (30)</b>	
<b>Score 0</b>	The letters do not contain ALL the information required to make an assessment, is less than three (3) or none is submitted.
<b>Score 10</b>	<p>Bidder provided one (1) signed reference letters from different clients indicating.</p> <p>(1)The reference letters do not provide evident of work over the last 5 years. <b>and</b></p> <p>(2)The reference letters do not indicate scope of a similar nature. <b>and</b></p> <p>(3)The reference letters indicate that the lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacement) were met</p>

FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

<b>Reference (30)</b>	
<b>Score 20</b>	<p>Bidder provided two (2) signed reference letters from different clients indicating.</p> <p>(1) The reference letters do not provide evident of work over the last 5 years. <b>And/or</b></p> <p>(2) The reference letters do not indicate scope of a similar nature. <b>And/or</b></p> <p>(3) The reference letters indicate that the lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacement) were met</p>
<b>Score 30</b>	<p>Bidder provided three (3) signed reference letters from different clients indicating.</p> <p>(1)The reference letters do not provide evident of work over the last 5 years. <b>And/or</b></p> <p>(2)The reference letters do not indicate scope of a similar nature. <b>And/or</b></p> <p>The reference letters indicate that the lead times of equal to or less than 48hrs (new tyres) and equal to or less than 24 hrs (defective tyres replacement) were met</p>

FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

---

**Bidders must indicate the region/s they are bidding for in the table below:**

<b>Regions</b>	<b>No. Reference letters</b>	<b>Cumulative Contract value</b>	<b>Select applicable region (Yes/No)</b>
KwaZulu Natal Region			
Eastern Cape Region			
Western Cape Region			

**Please refer to the below scoring breakdown for the respective regions:**

<b>KwaZulu Natal Region (20)</b>	
<b>Score 0</b>	The letters do not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted.
<b>Score 5</b>	Cumulative contract value equal to or <b>greater than R50 Million</b> , but less than <b>R150 Million</b>
<b>Score 10</b>	Cumulative contract value equal to or <b>greater than R150 Million</b> , but less than <b>R 250 million</b>
<b>Score 20</b>	Cumulative contract value equal to or <b>greater than R 250 million</b>

FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

<b>Eastern Cape Region (20)</b>	
<b>Score 0</b>	The letters do not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted.
<b>Score 5</b>	Cumulative contract value equal to or <b>greater than R6 Million</b> , but less than <b>R18 Million</b>
<b>Score 10</b>	Cumulative contract value equal to or <b>greater than R18 Million</b> , but less than <b>R 30 million</b>
<b>Score 20</b>	Cumulative contract value equal to or <b>greater than R 30 million</b>

<b>Western Cape Region (20)</b>	
<b>Score 0</b>	The letters do not contain the information required to make an assessment, or none is submitted.
<b>Score 5</b>	Cumulative contract value equal to or <b>greater than R8 Million</b> , but less than <b>R24 Million</b>
<b>Score 10</b>	Cumulative contract value equal to or <b>greater than R24 Million</b> , but less than <b>R 40 million</b>
<b>Score 20</b>	Cumulative contract value equal to or <b>greater than R 40 million</b>



FOR THE SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

---

**Bidders to list attached submissions to this returnable schedule:**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the Tenderer, confirms that the contents and referenced submissions of this schedule are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Bidders Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

EASTERN CAPE ( EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PE CT AND PE MPT ) NEW TYRE																	
SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES TO TRANSPORT SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSPORT PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF EAST LONDON TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS.																	
TYRE SIZES USED	Current Fleet	Annual Estimated usage	Annual Tyre Removal Estimate	5-Year Estimated usage	5-Year Tyre Removal Estimate	Annual Safety Stock	Material numbers	PATTERN	PRESSURE SPECIFICATIONS (KPA)	MINIMUM PLY / STAR RATING	Minimum TYRE LOAD LIMIT AT MAXIMUM SPEED (kg)	Tyre Removal Unit Cost	Tyre Removal Annual Net Price Estimate Excl. VAT	Tyre Removal 5-Year Net Price Estimate Excl. VAT	New Tyre Supply Unit Cost	New Tyre Supply Annual Net Price consumption Excl. VAT	New Tyre Supply 5-Year Net Price consumption Excl. VAT
<b>EAST LONDON</b>																	
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	6																
700x12	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	LUG or similar (Pneumatic Radial)	800KPA	12	5150						
1200x24	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	19	13000						
8.25 X 14 X 14 RLV	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	LUG or similar (Pneumatic/Crossply)	800KPA	14	3445						
10.00 X 20 (10 TON)	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	Pneumatic Radial	800KPA	14	2690						
1600 X 25 (30 TON)	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or similar	800KPA	2* or 3*	15070						
1800 X 25	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	800KPA	40	22940						
<b>STRADDLE CARRIERS</b>	8																
1400R24 CONTAINER HANDLER (IND)	24	24	24	122	122	7	Not stock item	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	1000KPA	28	12400						
1600R25 CONTAINER HANDLER (IND)	22	22	22	103	103	9	Not stock item	Xstraddle2 or EV4C or EV4R or VCHD or similar	1000KPA	2* or 3*	15070						
<b>NGQURA</b>																	
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	4																
700x12	10	10	10	51	51	3	Not stock item	LUG or similar (Solid)	N/A	Solid	5150						
500X8	6	6	6	31	31	2	Not stock item	Solid	N/A	Solid	2350						
<b>FERRARI HAULERS</b>	72																
300/80R22.5 (Radial)	660	660	660	3366	3366	185	Not stock item	Terminal Tractor or similar	800KPA	18	7100						
300/80R22.5 (Radial)	80	80	80	408	408	22	Not stock item	XTERMINAL or similar	800KPA	18	7100						
12R22.5 (Radial)	300	300	300	1530	1530	64	Not stock item	HS26 or similar	800KPA	16	3275						
<b>RTG-RUBBER TYRE GANTRY</b>	37																
1800 X 25 INDUSTRIAL (E4)	50	50	50	255	255	14	Not stock item	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	1000KPA	40	22940						
1800 X 25 E-4-APPLY INDUSTRIAL D	6	6	6	31	31	2	Not stock item	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	1000KPA	40	22940						
<b>TRACTOR-DEZZI HAULER</b>	100																
18.4/15-34 100V HAULAGE - Drive	4	4	4	20	20	1	Not stock item	SavaGrip or similar	800KPA	10	3000						
18.00 X 25 E-4-APPLY INDUSTRIAL D	4	4	4	20	20	1	Not stock item	D405 or similar	800KPA	14	4500						
<b>TRAILER BATHTUB</b>	100																
300/80R22.5 (Industrial pneumatic r)	80	80	80	408	408	22	Not stock item	XTERMINAL or similar	800KPA	18	7100						
385/65R22.5 (Industrial pneumatic r)	24	24	24	122	122	7	Not stock item	HS38 or HS30 or similar	800KPA	18	3500						
<b>RACH STACKERS</b>	1																
1800 X 33 DEEP TREAD INDUSTRIAL	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	1000KPA	40	22940						
1800 X 25 INDUSTRIAL (E4)	18	18	18	92	92	5	Not stock item	1000KPA									
<b>KALMAR LIFT TRUCKS (Empty Container Handler)</b>	4																
1400R24 (Cross Ply INDUSTRIAL)	12	12	12	61	61	3	Not stock item	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	800KPA	28	12400						
1400R24 (E4)	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	800KPA	28	12400						
1800X25 (E4)	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	CONTAINER MASTER or similar	800KPA	40	22940						
<b>PORT ELIZABETH Container Terminal (3100)</b>																	
<b>STRADDLE CARRIERS</b>	17																
1600R25 CONTAINER HANDLER (IND)	156	156	156	796	796	44	Not stock item	TYRE, Pneumatic - Type: New, Commercial Size: 16.00R25, Air retention method: Tubeless, Application: Industrial, Tread Style: EV4R, Load Rating: 200A5**, Industrial Code: IND-4, Rim Width and Flange Height: 11.75-25 / 7.0, Section	1000KPA					2* or 3*	15070		
450/95R25 CONTAINER HANDLER																	
<b>HAULERS</b>	3																
310/80R22.5	30	30	30	153	153	8	Not stock item	XTERMINAL or similar	800KPA	18	7100						
12R22.5 (16PLY HIGHWAY)	5	5	5	26	26	1	Not stock item	HS26 or similar	800KPA	16	3275						
<b>BATH TUB TI</b>	21																
310/80R22.5	54	54	54	275	275	15	Not stock item	XTERMINAL or similar	800KPA	18	7100						
10.00-20 solids (8 inch rim)	32	32	32	163	163	9	Not stock item	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or similar	N/A	solid	7500						
12R22.5	20	20	20	102	102	6	Not stock item	HS26 or similar	800KPA	16	3275						
<b>FORKLIFT</b>	2																
300-15- INDUSTRIAL	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	LUG or similar Industrial Pneumatic	800KPA	14	3445						
7.00-12- INDUSTRIAL (SOLID)	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	LUG or similar solid	N/A	solid	5150						
8.25-15- INDUSTRIAL	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	LUG or similar Industrial pneumatic	800KPA	14	3445						
28X9-15- INDUSTRIAL (SOLID)	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	LUG or similar solid	800KPA	solid	5150						
6.00-9- INDUSTRIAL	4	4	4	20	20	1	Not stock item	LUG or similar Industrial pneumatic	800KPA	14	3500						
650-10-14 Ply INDUSTRIAL (SOLID)	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	LUG or similar solid	N/A	solid	5150						
<b>OTHERS:</b>	2																
185/65R14	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	16	4500						
195/70 R15	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	300KPA	16	4500						
195/65R14	6	6	6	31	31	2	Not stock item	N/A	300KPA	16	4500						
<b>185/60R13</b>	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	300KPA	16	4500						
R15/65R15	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	300KPA	16	4500						
165/80R13	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	300KPA	16	4500						
<b>MOBILE HARBOUR CRANE</b>	1																
285/70 R19.5 Hybrid HT3 K110	1	10	10	51	51	3	Not stock item	285/70 R19.5 150/148K TL HT3 LR-K M+S	800KPA	18	12600						
<b>PORT ELIZABETH MPT (3200)</b>																	
<b>Haulers</b>	5																
310/80R22.5	40	40	40	204	204	11	Not stock item	XTERMINAL or similar	800KPA	18	7100						
12R22.5	28	28	28	143	143	8	Not stock item	HS26 or similar	800KPA	16	3275						
1200x20	34	34	34	173	173	10	Not stock item	RT20 / RV20 or similar	800KPA	20	6500						
1200x24	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	20	5150						
<b>TRAILERS</b>	8																
310/80R22.5	38	38	38	194	194	11	Not stock item	XTERMINAL or similar	800KPA	18	7100						
1100x20	4	4	4	20	20	1	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	16	3750						
12R22.5	18	18	18	92	92	5	Not stock item	HS26 or similar	800KPA	16	3275						
1000x20 (8 inch Rim)	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	ECLAT / EMILE PREFERABLY or similar	800KPA	solid	7500						
82x16	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	16	3500						
<b>OTHER</b>	6																
20 Sx25 (Pty Loader)	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	16	11000						
11R22.5	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	16	3750						
750x16	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	16	4500						
10x16.5 (14)	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	16	4500						
700x15	7	7	7	36	36	2	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	16	3750						
10 Sx30 R18	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	Radial	300KPA	10	3700						
20S/65 R15 (Commercial vehicle)	4	4	4	20	20	1	Not stock item	Radial	300KPA	16	3750						
16.9/28 (Tractor Farming)	6	6	6	31	31	2	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	16	4750						
175/65 R14	7	7	7	36	36	2	Not stock item	Radial	300KPA	16	4500						
195/70 R15	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	Radial	300KPA	16	4500						
<b>FORKLIFT PNEUMATIC TYRES</b>	2																
700x12	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	LUG or similar (Solid)	N/A	20	5150						
750x16	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A	800KPA	16	4250						
1000x20	2	2	2	10	10	1	Not stock item	N/A									



	Type 1: Lieber, 2857/08	1	80	80	408	408	22	149312	RHT 2 or similar	220KPa	16	3000					
<b>TRACTORS "Bell Shuntina"</b>		7															
	18.4 X 34 X 10 PLY (Bel)	7	10	10	51	51	3	124218	SureGrip or similar	1000KPa	10	3000					
	1000 X 16 X 6 PLY (Frod)	2	10	10	51	51	3	124217	D405 or similar	220KPa	14	4500					
<b>BOB CAT</b>		6															
	31.00x10.20 Tires	8	4	4	20	20	1	146554	LUG or similar	N/A	16	4500					



Bobcat S650; 12-16.5 (tubeless)		12	12	60	60	3	Heavy Duty Skid Steer Loader / L-5 Rock Extra Deep Tread	550KPA	14	2885						
<b>DIESEL BOWSERS</b>	1															
Nissan Diesel 95 Bowser Truck; 10.00-20 (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	Long Haul Firestone Long Hauler 487 or equivalent	690KPA	14	2725						
<b>MOBILE HOPPERS</b>	4															
Mobile Hopper 30m3 (Transnet Engineering); 12 R22.5 (tubeless)		8	8	40	40	2	Highway Firestone HP3000-super or equivalent	N/A	N/A	3350						
<b>TRAILERS</b>	12															
Pneumatic Trailer (Transnet Engineering); 310/80 R22.5 (tubeless)		48	48	245	245	13	Industrial IND-4 Long Haul TractorMaster or equivalent	1000KPA	20	6900						
<b>AERIAL LIFTS</b>	1															
Genie Z-45 Articulated Boom Lift; 355/55 D625 (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	D625 Heavy Duty All Weather Outrigger	520KPA	14	3450						
<b>TRAILER MOUNTED EQUIPMENT</b>	4															
Mobile Generator; 195 R14 (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	Light Truck (LT) DK218 or equivalent	450KPA	N/A	925						
Mobile Ablutions; 155/80 R13 (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	Light Truck (LT) DK106 or equivalent	250KPA	N/A	437						
Mobile Pressure Washer; 195 R14 (tubeless)		8	8	40	40	2	Light Truck (LT) DK218 or equivalent	450KPA	N/A	925						
<b>MOBILE SHOPLADERS</b>	2															
14.00-24 (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	Industrial E-4 Rock Deep Tread Advance E-4) or equivalent	1100KPA	28	12500						
16.00-25 (tubeless)		4	4	20	20	1	Industrial E-4 Rock Deep Tread Advance E-4) or equivalent	1175KPA	36	17000						
18.00-25 (tubeless)		2	2	10	10	1	Industrial E-4 Rock Deep Tread Advance E-4) equivalent	1150KPA	40	21200						



**MASTER AGREEMENT**

entered into by and between

**TRANSNET SOC LTD**

and

.....

**FOR THE SUPPLY OF : NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES OF INDUSTRIAL TYRES FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH, CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ON AN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS**

**Agreement Number** .....

**Commencement Date** .....

**Expiry Date** .....

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION.....	4
2	DEFINITIONS .....	4
3	INTERPRETATION.....	7
4	NATURE AND SCOPE .....	7
5	AUTHORITY OF PARTIES .....	8
6	DURATION/TERM AND CANCELLATION.....	8
7	RISK MANAGEMENT .....	9
8	TRANSNET'S OBLIGATIONS .....	9
9	GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE SUPPLIER/SERVICE PROVIDER .....	9
10	SUBCONTRACTING.....	11
11	PAYMENT TO SUB-CONTRACTORS .....	12
12	B-BBEE AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC OBLIGATIONS .....	12
13	THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME (NIPP).....	13
14	JOB-CREATION .....	13
15	PENALTIES .....	13
16	INVOICES AND PAYMENT .....	15
17	PRICE ADJUSTMENTS.....	16
18	WARRANTIES APPLICABLE TO GOODS.....	17
19	THIRD PARTY INDEMNITY .....	17
20	INSPECTION APPLICABLE TO GOODS .....	17
21	DEFECTIVE GOODS .....	18
22	TOTAL OR PARTIAL FAILURE TO PERFORM.....	19
23	NON CONFORMANCE OF GOODS PROCURED .....	19
24	RIGHTS ON CANCELLATION.....	20
25	BREACH AND TERMINATION.....	20
26	CESSIONS AND ASSIGNMENTS AS PER NT INSTRUCTION NOTE 08 OF 2022/2023.....	21
27	FORCE MAJEURE.....	21
28	PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION.....	22
29	CONFIDENTIALITY .....	24
30	INSURANCES .....	25
31	LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.....	26
32	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS .....	27
33	NON-WAIVER .....	29
34	PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....	29
35	DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....	29
36	ADDRESSES FOR NOTICES .....	29
37	WHOLE AND ONLY AGREEMENT.....	30
38	AMENDMENT AND CHANGE CONTROL .....	31
39	GENERAL.....	31



Agreement between Transnet and .....  
the supply of new industrial tyres of industrial tyres for Transnet SOC Ltd (reg.no 1990/000900/30) Operating as Transnet Port Terminals (hereinafter referred to as "TPT"), for the ports of Richards Bay, Durban, East London, Ngqura, Port Elizabeth, Cape Town and Saldanha terminals on an "as-and-when-required" basis for a period of five (5) years

40 DATABASE OF RESTRICTED SUPPLIER.....31

SCHEDULE 1 – WORK ORDER / SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## 1 INTRODUCTION

This Agreement is entered into by and between:

**Transnet SOC Ltd** [Registration Number 1990/000900/30] whose registered address is **202 Anton Lembede Street, Durban, 4001**, Republic of South Africa [**Transnet**]

and

..... [Registration Number .....] whose registered address is  
..... [**the Supplier**].

### NOW THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED:

- 1.1 Transnet hereby appoints the Supplier to provide, and Transnet undertakes to accept the supply of Goods provided for herein, as formally agreed between the Parties and in accordance with the Schedule of Requirements / Work Orders issued as a schedule to this Agreement; and
- 1.2 the Supplier hereby undertakes to provide the Goods/Services provided for herein, as formally agreed between the Parties and in accordance with the Schedule of Requirements issued as a schedule to this Agreement.

## 2 DEFINITIONS

Where the following words or phrases are used in this Agreement, such words or phrases shall have the meaning assigned thereto in this clause, except where the context clearly requires otherwise:

- 2.1 **AFSA** means the Arbitration Foundation of South Africa;
- 2.2 **Agreement** means this Agreement and its associated schedules and/or annexures and/or appendices, and/or schedules, including the Schedule of Requirements/Work Orders, the technical specifications for the Goods and such special conditions as shall apply to this Agreement, together with the General Tender Conditions and any additional provisions in the associated bid documents tendered by the Supplier [as agreed, in writing, between the Parties], which collectively and exclusively govern the supply of Goods and provision of ancillary Services by the Supplier to Transnet;
- 2.3 **Assignment** refers to the transfer of rights and obligations in a contract from an assigner to an assignee.
- 2.4 **Background Intellectual Property** means all Intellectual Property introduced and required by either Party to give effect to their obligations under this Agreement owned in whole or in part by or licensed to either Party or their affiliates prior to the Commencement Date or developed after the Commencement Date otherwise pursuant to this Agreement;
- 2.5 **Business Day(s)** means Mondays to Fridays between 07:30 and 16:00, excluding public holidays as proclaimed in South Africa;
- 2.6 **Cession** refers to the transfer of only the rights a service provider has in terms of a contract from it to a third party.

- 2.7 **Commencement Date** means ....., notwithstanding the signature date of this Agreement;
- 2.8 **Confidential Information** means any information or other data, whether in written, oral, graphic or in any other form such as in documents, papers, memoranda, correspondence, notebooks, reports, drawings, diagrams, discs, articles, samples, test results, prototypes, designs, plans, formulae, patents, or inventor's certificates, which a Party discloses or provides to the other Party [intentionally or unintentionally, or as a result of one Party permitting the representative of the other Party to visit any of its premises], or which otherwise becomes known to a Party, and which is not in the public domain and includes, without limiting the generality of the term:
- a) information relating to methods of operation, data and plans of the disclosing Party;
  - b) the contents of this Agreement;
  - c) private and personal details of employees or clients of the disclosing Party or any other person where an onus rests on the disclosing Party to maintain the confidentiality of such information;
  - d) any information disclosed by either Party and which is clearly marked as being confidential or secret;
  - e) information relating to the strategic objectives and planning of the disclosing Party relating to its existing and planned future business activities;
  - f) information relating to the past, present and future research and development of the disclosing Party;
  - g) information relating to the business activities, business relationships, products, services, customers, clients and Subcontractors of the disclosing Party where an onus rests on the disclosing Party to maintain the confidentiality of such information;
  - h) information contained in the software and associated material and documentation belonging to the disclosing Party;
  - i) technical and scientific information, Know-How and trade secrets of a disclosing Party including inventions, applications and processes;
  - j) Copyright works;
  - k) commercial, financial and marketing information;
  - l) data concerning architecture, demonstrations, tools and techniques, processes, machinery and equipment of the disclosing Party;
  - m) plans, designs, concepts, drawings, functional and technical requirements and specifications of the disclosing Party;
  - n) information concerning faults or defects in Goods, equipment, hardware or software or the incidence of such faults or defects; and
  - o) information concerning the charges, fees and/or costs of the disclosing Party or its authorised Subcontractors, or their methods, practices or service performance levels actually achieved;
- 2.9 **Copyright** means the right in expressions, procedures, methods of operations or mathematical concepts, computer program codes, compilations of data or other material, literary works, musical works, artistic works, sound recordings, broadcasts, program carrying signals, published editions,

- photographic works, or cinematographic works of the copyright owner to do or to authorise the doing of certain acts specified in respect of the different categories of works;
- 2.10 **Data** means all data, databases, documents, information, graphics, text or other material in an electronic or tangible medium which the Parties to this Agreement generate, collect, process, store or transmit in relation to their business;
- 2.11 **Designs** mean registered Designs and/or Design applications and will include the monopoly right granted for the protection of an independently created industrial design including designs dictated essentially by technical or functional considerations as well as topographies of integrated circuits and integrated circuits;
- 2.12 **Expiry Date** means ..... ;
- 2.13 **Foreground Intellectual Property** means all Intellectual Property developed by either Party pursuant to this Agreement;
- 2.14 **Goods** means, the material / products specified in the Schedule of Requirements appended as Schedule 1 hereto;
- 2.15 **ICC Incoterms** means the the latest version of commercial trade terms as published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris [ICC], which are otherwise referred to as purchase terms and which define precisely the responsibilities, costs and risks of the buyer [**Transnet**] and the seller [**the Supplier**]. Incoterms are only applicable to contracts involving the import or export of Goods from one country to another and for the purpose of this Agreement, if applicable, shall mean the designated Incoterm as stipulated in Schedule 1 hereto. Further details of the Incoterm [purchase terms] for this Agreement, if applicable, can be viewed at the International Business Training website - <http://www.i-b-t.net/incoterms.html>;
- 2.16 **Intellectual Property** means Patents, Designs, Know-How, Copyright and Trade Marks and all rights having equivalent or similar effect which may exist anywhere in the world and includes all future additions and improvements to the Intellectual Property;
- 2.17 **Know-How** means all Confidential Information of whatever nature relating to the Intellectual Property and its exploitation as well as all other Confidential Information generally relating to Transnet's field of technology, including technical information, processing or manufacturing techniques, Designs, specifications, formulae, systems, processes, information concerning materials and marketing and business information in general;
- 2.18 **Parties** mean the Parties to this Agreement together with their subsidiaries, divisions, business units, successors-in-title and assigns;
- 2.19 **Party** means either one of these Parties;
- 2.20 **Patents** mean registered Patents and Patent applications, once the latter have proceeded to grant, and includes a right granted for any inventions, products or processes in all fields of technology;
- 2.21 **Permitted Purpose** means any activity or process to be undertaken or supervised by a Staff member of one Party during the term of this Agreement, for which purpose authorised disclosure of the other Party's Confidential Information or Intellectual Property is a prerequisite in order to enable such activity or process to be accomplished;
- 2.22 **Price(s)** means the agreed Price(s) for the Goods/Services to be purchased from the Supplier/Service Provider by Transnet, as detailed in the Schedule of Requirements, issued in

accordance with this Agreement, as amended by mutual agreement between the Parties and in accordance with the terms and conditions in this Agreement from time to time;

- 2.23 **Purchase Order(s)** means official orders issued by an operating division of Transnet to the Supplier/Service Provider for the supply of Goods or Services;
- 2.24 **Service Level Agreement** or **SLA** means the processes, deliverables, key performance indicators and performance standards relating to the Goods to be provided by the Supplier;
- 2.25 **Staff** means any partner, employee, agent, consultant, independent associate or contractor, Subcontractor and the staff of such Subcontractor, or other authorised representative of either Party;
- 2.26 **Schedule of Requirements** means Schedule 1 hereto;
- 2.27 **Subcontract** means any contract or agreement or proposed contract or agreement between the Supplier/Service Provider and any third party whereby that third party agrees to provide to the Supplier the Goods or related Services or any part thereof or material used in the manufacture of the Goods or any part thereof;
- 2.28 **Subcontractor** means the third party with whom the Supplier/Service Provider enters into a Subcontract;
- 2.29 **Tax Invoice** means the document as required by Section 20 of the VAT Act, as may be amended from time to time;
- 2.30 **Trade Marks** mean registered Trade Marks and Trade Mark applications and include any sign or logo, or combination of signs and/or logos capable of distinguishing the goods or services of one undertaking from those of another undertaking;
- 2.31 **VAT** means Value-Added Tax chargeable in terms of the VAT Act, 89 of 1991, as may be amended from time to time; and
- 2.32 **VAT Act** means the Value Added Tax Act, No 89 of 1991, as may be amended from time to time.

### **3 INTERPRETATION**

- 3.1 Clause headings in this Agreement are included for ease of reference only and do not form part of this Agreement for the purposes of interpretation or for any other purpose. No provision shall be construed against or interpreted to the disadvantage of either Party hereto by reason of such Party having or being deemed to have structured or drafted such provision.
- 3.2 Any term, word or phrase used in this Agreement, other than those defined under the clause heading "*Definitions*" shall be given its plain English meaning, and those terms, words, acronyms, and phrases used in this Agreement will be interpreted in accordance with the generally accepted meanings accorded thereto.
- 3.3 A reference to the singular incorporates a reference to the plural and *vice versa*.
- 3.4 A reference to natural persons incorporates a reference to legal persons and *vice versa*.
- 3.5 A reference to a particular gender incorporates a reference to the other gender.

### **4 NATURE AND SCOPE**

- 4.1 This Agreement is an agreement under the terms and conditions of which the Supplier/Service Provider will arrange for the supply/provision to Transnet of the Goods/Services which meet the

requirements and specifications of Transnet, the delivery of which is controlled by means of Purchase Orders to be issued by Transnet and executed by the Supplier/Service Provider in accordance with this Agreement.

- 4.2 Such Purchase Orders and deliveries to Transnet shall be agreed between the Parties from time to time, subject to the terms of the Schedule of Requirements/Work Order.
- 4.3 Each properly executed Purchase Order forms an inseparable part of this Agreement as if it were fully incorporated into the body of this Agreement.
- 4.4 During the period of this Agreement, both Parties can make written suggestions for amendments to the Schedule of Requirements/Work Orders in accordance with procedures set out in clause 38 [*Amendment and Change Control*]. A Party will advise the other Party within 14 [fourteen] Business Days, or such other period as mutually agreed, whether the amendment is acceptable.
- 4.5 Insofar as any term, provision or condition in the Schedule of Requirements/Work Order conflicts with a like term, provision or condition in this Agreement and/or a Purchase Order, the term or provision or condition in this Master Agreement shall prevail, unless such term or provision or condition in this Master Agreement has been specifically revoked or amended by mutual written agreement between the Parties.
- 4.6 Time will be of the essence and the Supplier/Service Provider will perform its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the timeframe(s) [if any] set out in the relevant schedule, save that the Supplier/Service Provider will not be liable under this clause if it is unable to meet such obligation within the time required as a direct result of any act or omission by Transnet and it has used its best endeavours to advise Transnet of such act or omission. In the event of such delay, any time deadlines detailed in the relevant schedule shall be extended by a period equal to the period of that delay.

## **5 AUTHORITY OF PARTIES**

- 5.1 Nothing in this Agreement will constitute or be deemed to constitute a partnership between the Parties, or constitute or be deemed to constitute the Parties as agents or employees of one another for any purpose or in any form whatsoever.
- 5.2 Neither Party shall be entitled to, or have the power or authority to:
  - a) enter into an agreement in the name of the other; or
  - b) give any warranty, representation or undertaking on the other's behalf; or
  - c) create any liability against the other or bind the other's credit in any way or for any purpose whatsoever.

## **6 DURATION/TERM AND CANCELLATION**

- 6.1 Notwithstanding the date of signature hereof, the Commencement Date if this Agreement is ..... and the duration shall be for a ..... [.....] year period, expiring on ....., unless:
  - a) this Agreement is terminated by either Party in accordance with the provisions incorporated herein or in any schedules or annexures appended hereto, or otherwise in accordance with law or equity; or
  - b) this Agreement is extended at Transnet's option for a further period to be agreed by the Parties.

- 6.2 Notwithstanding clause 25 [*Breach and Termination*], either Party may cancel this Agreement without cause by giving 30 [thirty] calendar days prior written notice thereof to the other Party, provided that in such instance, this Agreement will nevertheless be applicable in respect of all Purchase Orders which have been placed prior to the date of such cancellation.

## **7 RISK MANAGEMENT**

- 7.1 Where Transnet determines appropriate, within 2 weeks from the date of contract signature, the Parties are to meet to prepare and maintain a contract Risk Register. The Risk Register shall include a description of the risks and a description of the actions which are to be taken to avoid or reduce these risks which both Parties shall jointly determine.
- 7.2 Contract progress meetings shall be held monthly, or unless otherwise agreed between the Parties in writing. The purposes of these progress meetings shall be to capture the number of late deliverables against agreed milestones, actual costs against payment plans, performance issues or concerns, contract requirements not achieved, the status of previous corrective actions and risk management. Minutes of meetings shall be maintained and signed off between the Parties throughout the contract period

## **8 TRANSNET'S OBLIGATIONS**

- 8.1 Transnet undertakes to promptly comply with any reasonable request by the Supplier for information, including information concerning Transnet's operations and activities, that relates to the Goods as may be necessary for the Supplier to provide the Goods, but for no other purpose. However, Transnet's compliance with any request for information is subject to any internal security rules and requirements and subject to the observance by the Supplier of its confidentiality obligations under this Agreement.
- 8.2 The Supplier shall give Transnet reasonable notice of any information it requires.
- 8.3 Transnet agrees to provide the Supplier or its Personnel such access to and use of its facilities as is necessary to allow the Supplier to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

## **9 GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE SUPPLIER/SERVICE PROVIDER**

- 9.1 The Supplier shall:
- a) respond promptly to all complaints and enquiries from Transnet;
  - b) inform Transnet immediately of any dispute or complaint arising in relation to the storage or delivery of the Goods;
  - c) conduct its business in a professional manner which will reflect positively upon the Supplier and the Supplier's products;
  - d) keep full records clearly indicating all transactions concluded by the Supplier relating to the delivery of the Goods and keep such records for at least 5 [five] years from the date of each such transaction;
  - e) obtain, and at all times maintain in full force and effect, any and all licences, permits and the like required under applicable laws for the provision of the Goods and ancillary Services and the conduct of the business and activities of the Supplier;

- f) observe and ensure compliance with all requirements and obligations as set out in the labour and related legislation of South Africa, including the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993, as may be amended from time to time;
- g) observe and ensure compliance with all requirements and objectives of the Transnet Supplier Integrity Pact as agreed to in response to the RFP. The general purpose of the Supplier Integrity Pact is to agree to avoid all forms of dishonesty, fraud and corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any undue influence prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of the procurement event leading to this Agreement and this Agreement itself;
- h) comply with all applicable environmental legislation and regulations, demonstrate sound environmental performance and have an environmental management policy which ensures that its products, including the Goods or ancillary Services are procured, produced, packaged, delivered and are capable of being used and ultimately disposed of in a way that is environmentally appropriate; and
- i) ensure the validity of all renewable certifications, including but not limited to its B-BBEE Verification Certificate, throughout the entire term of this Agreement. Should the Supplier fail to present Transnet with such renewals as they become due, Transnet shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies that it may have in terms of the Agreement, to terminate this Agreement forthwith without any liability and without prejudice to any claims which Transnet may have for damages against the Supplier.

9.2 The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that it shall at all times:

- a) render the supply of the Goods and ancillary Services (if applicable) and perform all its duties with honesty and integrity;
- b) communicate openly and honestly with Transnet regarding the supply and performance of the Goods and demonstrate a commitment to effecting the supply and performing ancillary Services timeously, efficiently and at least to the required standards;
- c) endeavour to provide the highest possible standards of service and workmanship, with a reasonable degree of care and diligence;
- d) use its best endeavours and make every diligent effort to meet agreed deadlines;
- e) treat its own Staff, as well as all Transnet's Staff, with fairness and courtesy and respect for their human rights;
- f) practice and promote its own internal policies aimed at prohibiting and preventing unfair discrimination;
- g) treat all enquiries from Transnet in connection with the supply of the Goods and/or ancillary Services with courtesy and respond to all enquiries promptly and efficiently. Where the Supplier is unable to comply with the provisions of this clause, the Supplier will advise Transnet of the delay and the reasons therefor and will keep Transnet informed of progress made regarding the enquiry;
- h) when requested by Transnet, provide clear and accurate information regarding the Supplier's/Service Provider's own policies and procedures, excluding Know-How and other



Confidential Information, except where a non-disclosure undertaking has been entered into between the Parties;

- i) not allow a conflict of interest to develop between its own interests [or the interests of any of its other customers] and the interests of Transnet;
- j) not accept or offer, nor allow, induce or promote the acceptance or offering of any gratuity, enticement, incentive or gift that could reasonably be regarded as bribery or an attempt to otherwise exert undue influence over the recipient;
- k) not mislead Transnet or its officers, employees and stakeholders, whether by act or omission;
- l) not otherwise act in an unethical manner or do anything which could reasonably be expected to damage or tarnish Transnet's reputation or business image;
- m) immediately report to Transnet any unethical, fraudulent or otherwise unlawful conduct of which it becomes aware in connection with Transnet or the supply of Goods or ancillary Services to Transnet;
- n) ensure that at all times, during the currency of this Agreement, it complies with all obligations and commitments in terms of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, No 58 of 1962, the VAT Act or any other tax legislation relating to their liability for Income Tax, VAT, Pay as You Earn or any other tax. The Supplier shall further ensure Tax Clearance Compliance, for the duration of this Agreement;
- o) not victimise, harass or discriminate against any employee of either Party to this Agreement or any applicant for employment with either Party to this Agreement due to their gender, race, disability, age, religious belief, sexual orientation or part-time status. This provision applies, but is not limited to employment, upgrading, work environment, demotion, transfer, recruitment, recruitment advertising, termination of employment, rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training.
- p) shall ensure that its employees, agents and Subcontractors will not breach any applicable discrimination legislation and any amendments and re-enactments thereof.

9.3 In compliance with the National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 16 of 2002, as may be amended from time to time, the Supplier shall ensure that the Goods and ancillary Services, to be supplied to Transnet under the terms and conditions of this Agreement, comply fully with the Specifications as set forth in Schedule 1 hereto, and shall thereby adhere [as applicable] to railway safety requirements and/or regulations. Permission for the engagement of a Subcontractor by the Supplier, as applicable, shall be subject to a review of the capability of the proposed Subcontractor to comply with the specified railway safety requirements and/or regulations. The Supplier and/or its Subcontractor shall grant Transnet access, during the term of this Agreement, to review any safety-related activities, including the coordination of such activities across all parts of its organisation.

## **10 SUBCONTRACTING**

- 10.1 The Supplier may only enter into a subcontracting arrangement or replace a subcontractor with the approval of Transnet.
- 10.2 If the Supplier subcontracts a portion of the contract to another person without declaring it to Transnet reserves the right to penalise the Supplier up to 10% of the value of the contract.

- 10.3 Where the Supplier seeks to replace a subcontractor Transnet shall be entitled to obtain representations or input from the initial subcontractor who was part of the tender process whose credentials were used in the Supplier's tender submission. Transnet shall consider input from all parties concerned, in order to take a decision on the proposed replacement of the subcontractor. The subcontracting arrangement or contract remains between the Supplier (main contractor) and the subcontractor.
- 10.4 Should Transnet approve the Supplier's subcontracting arrangement, the Supplier and not the Subcontractor will at all times be held liable for performance in terms of its contractual obligations.
- 10.5 The Supplier may not subcontract in such a manner that the the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 10.6 The Supplier may not subcontract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level of contributor than the Supplier, unless the contract is subcontracted to an Exempted Micro Enterprise (EME) that has the capability and ability to execute the Subcontract.

## **11 PAYMENT TO SUB-CONTRACTORS**

- 11.1 Transnet reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to make payment directly to the sub-contractor of the Supplier, subject to the following conditions:
  - a) Receipt of an undisputed invoice from the sub-contractor; and
  - b) Receipt of written confirmation from the Supplier that the amounts claimed by the sub-contractor are correct and that the services for which the sub-contractor has requested payment were rendered to the satisfaction of the Supplier, against the required standards.
- 11.2 Nothing contained in this clause must be interpreted as bestowing on any sub-contractor a right or legitimate expectation to be paid directly by Transnet. Furthermore, this clause does not bestow any right or legitimate expectation on the Supplier to demand that Transnet pay its sub-contractor directly. The decision to pay any sub-contractor directly, remains that of Transnet alone.
- 11.3 The Supplier remains liable for its contractual obligations under the Agreement, including all services rendered by the sub-contractor.
- 11.4 This clause does not establish any contractual relationship between Transnet and any sub-contractor of the Supplier, whatsoever.

## **12 B-BBEE AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC OBLIGATIONS**

### **12.1 B-BBEE Scorecard**

- a) Transnet fully endorses and supports the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Programme and is strongly of the opinion that all South African business enterprises have an equal obligation to redress the imbalances of the past.
- b) In response to this requirement, the Supplier shall submit to Transnet's Contract Manager or such other designated person details of its B-BBEE status in terms of the latest Codes of Good Practice issued in terms of the B-BBEE Act and proof thereof at the beginning of March each year during the currency of this Agreement.
- c) The Supplier undertakes to notify and provide full details to Transnet in the event there is:

- (i) a change in the Supplier's B-BBEE status which is less than what it was at the time of its appointment including the impact thereof; and
  - (ii) a corporate or internal restructure or change in control of the Supplier which has or likely to impact negatively on the Supplier's B-BBEE status.
- d) Notwithstanding any other reporting requirement in terms hereof, the Supplier Service Provider undertakes to provide any B-BBEE data (underlying data relating to the Supplier which has been relied upon or utilised by a verification agency or auditor for the purposes of issuing a verification certificate in respect of the Supplier B-BBEE status) which Transnet may request on written notice within 30 (thirty) calendar days of such request. A failure to provide such data shall constitute a Supplier Default and may be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of clause 25.
- e) In the event there is a change in the Supplier's B-BBEE status, then the provisions of clause 25 shall apply.

#### 12.2 **Green Economy/Carbon Footprint**

- a) The Supplier has in its bid provided Transnet with an understanding of the Supplier's position with regard to issues such as waste disposal, recycling and energy conservation.

### 13 **THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME (NIPP)**

- 13.1 In terms of SBD 5, the Supplier has undertaken to enter into a NIPP obligation agreement with the DTIC. In consultation with the DTIC, Transnet may monitor compliance to the NIPP obligation agreement and in the event of non-compliance by the Supplier, penalties will be applied as per paragraph 8.3 of the NIPP Guidelines as issued by the DTIC.

### 14 **JOB-CREATION**

- 14.1 In terms of Section 11 of the RFP, the Supplier has undertaken to create new jobs (either by them or their subcontractor).

### 15 **PENALTIES**

#### 15.1 **Penalties for Non-compliance to Service Level Agreement**

Where the Supplier/Service Provider fails to deliver the Goods/Services within the agreed and accepted milestone timelines and provided that the cause of the delay was not due to a fault of Transnet, penalties shall be imposed at 5%.

#### 15.2 **Non-compliance penalties for subcontracting**

- a) Breach of subcontracting obligations provides Transnet cause to terminate the contract in certain cases where there is a material Non-compliance.
- b) If the Supplier fails to achieve its subcontracting commitments as per their bid submission ("a **Non-Compliance**"), the Supplier shall pay a Non-Compliance penalty ("Non-compliance Penalty") to Transnet in respect of such Non-compliance.
- c) Such penalty shall be calculated based on the difference in value between the committed and delivered subcontracting value (i.e. 100% of the undelivered subcontracting value) plus an additional 10% (ten per cent) of such difference.

#### **Non-compliance Penalty Certificate:**

- d) If any Non-compliance Penalty arises, the Supplier Development Manager shall issue a Non-compliance Penalty Certificate 90 business days before the expiry of the contract indicating the Non-compliance Penalties which have accrued during that period.
- e) A Non-compliance Penalty Certificate shall be prima facie proof of the matters to which it relates. If the Supplier disputes any of the amounts set out in a Non-compliance Penalty Certificate:
  - the dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement; and
  - if pursuant to that referral, it is determined that the Supplier owes any amount to Transnet pursuant to the Non-compliance Penalty Certificate, then the Supplier shall pay such amount to Transnet within 10 (ten) Business Days of the determination made pursuant to such determination and an accompanying valid Tax Invoice.

**Payment of Non-compliance Penalties:**

- f) Subject to Clause (e) above, the Supplier shall pay the Non-compliance Penalty indicated in the Non-compliance Penalty Certificate within 10 (ten) Business Days of Transnet issuing a valid Tax Invoice to the Supplier for the amount set out in that certificate. If Transnet does not issue a valid Tax Invoice to the Supplier for Non-compliance Penalties accrued during any relevant period, those Non-compliance Penalties shall be carried forward to the next period.
- g) The Supplier shall pay the amount due within 10 (ten) days after receipt of a valid Tax Invoice from Transnet, failing which Transnet shall, without prejudice to any other rights of Transnet under this Agreement, be entitled to call for payment which may be in any form Transnet deems reasonable and/or appropriate.
- h) Should the Supplier fail to pay any Non Compliance Penalties within the time indicated above (as applicable), Transnet shall be entitled to deduct (set off) the amount not paid by the Supplier from the account of the Supplier in the ensuing month.
- i) The Non Compliance Penalties set forth in this Clause are stated exclusive of VAT. Any VAT payable on Non Compliance Penalties will be for the account of the Supplier.

**15.3 Non-compliance penalties for Job Creation**

- a) Breach of job creation obligations provides Transnet cause to terminate the contract in certain cases where there is a material Non-compliance.
- b) If the Supplier fails to achieve its job creation commitments as per their bid submission ("a **Non-Compliance**"), the Supplier shall pay a Non-Compliance penalty ("Non-compliance Penalty") to Transnet in respect of such Non-compliance.
- c) Such penalty shall be calculated based on the difference between the committed and delivered jobs. For every job not created, a penalty of 2% of the contract value will be applied.

**Non-compliance Penalty Certificate:**

- d) If any Non-compliance Penalty arises, the Supplier Development Manager shall issue a Non-compliance Penalty Certificate 90 business days before the expiry of the contract indicating the Non-compliance Penalties which have accrued during that period.

- e) A Non-compliance Penalty Certificate shall be prima facie proof of the matters to which it relates. If the Supplier disputes any of the amounts set out in a Non-compliance Penalty Certificate:
- the dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement; and
  - if pursuant to that referral, it is determined that the Supplier owes any amount to Transnet pursuant to the Non-compliance Penalty Certificate, then the Supplier shall pay such amount to Transnet within 10 (ten) Business Days of the determination made pursuant to such determination and an accompanying valid Tax Invoice.

**Payment of Non-compliance Penalties:**

- f) Subject to Clause (e) above, the Supplier shall pay the Non-compliance Penalty indicated in the Non-compliance Penalty Certificate within 10 (ten) Business Days of Transnet issuing a valid Tax Invoice to the Supplier for the amount set out in that certificate. If Transnet does not issue a valid Tax Invoice to the Supplier for Non-compliance Penalties accrued during any relevant period, those Non-compliance Penalties shall be carried forward to the next period.
- g) The Supplier shall pay the amount due within 10 (ten) days after receipt of a valid Tax Invoice from Transnet, failing which Transnet shall, without prejudice to any other rights of Transnet under this Agreement, be entitled to call for payment which may be in any form Transnet deems reasonable and/or appropriate.
- h) Should the Supplier fail to pay any Non Compliance Penalties within the time indicated above (as applicable), Transnet shall be entitled to deduct (set off) the amount not paid by the Supplier from the account of the Supplier in the ensuing month.

The Non Compliance Penalties set forth in this Clause are stated exclusive of VAT. Any VAT payable on Non Compliance Penalties will be for the account of the Supplier/Service Provider.

## **16 INVOICES AND PAYMENT**

- 16.1 Transnet shall pay the Supplier the amounts stipulated in each Purchase Order/Work Order, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- 16.2 Transnet shall pay such amounts to the Supplier upon receipt of a valid and undisputed Tax Invoice together with the supporting documentation, as specified in the Schedule of Requirements appended hereto, once the valid and undisputed Tax Invoices or such portions of the Tax Invoices which are valid and undisputed become due and payable to the Supplier for the delivery of the Goods ordered, in terms of clause 16.5 below.
- 16.3 Transnet may, pending an investigation, withhold any payments to the Supplier, in the case where irregular expenditure has been identified in the particular contract and that there is reasonable suspicion that the Supplier is involved or was aware that the contract transgressed any legislation.
- 16.4 All Prices set out in this Agreement and the Schedule of Requirements hereto are to be indicated inclusive and exclusive of VAT, which will be payable at the applicable rate in ZAR.
- 16.5 Unless otherwise provided for in the Schedule of Requirements appended to this Agreement, Tax Invoices shall be submitted together with a month-end statement. Payment against such month-end statement shall be made by Transnet within 30 [thirty] calendar days after date of receipt by

Transnet of the Supplier's statement together with the relevant valid and undisputed Tax Invoice(s) and supporting documentation.

- 16.6 Where the payment of any Tax Invoice, or any part of a Tax Invoice which is not in dispute, is not made in accordance with this clause, the Supplier shall be entitled to charge interest on the outstanding amount, at The Standard Bank of South Africa's prime rate of interest in force, for the period from the due date of payment until the outstanding amount is paid.
- 16.7 The Supplier shall remain the owner of all plant, material, machinery, equipment and the like [collectively, **the Supplier's Goods**] provided to Transnet until Transnet has paid in full for the Supplier's Goods, it being specifically agreed that Transnet shall acquire no rights [including liens] of whatsoever nature in such Supplier's Goods until date of final payment by Transnet. Subject to the foregoing, all risk and benefit to the Supplier's Goods shall pass from the Supplier to Transnet on delivery of the Supplier's Goods by the Supplier to Transnet.

## **17 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS**

- 17.1 Prices for Goods supplied in terms of this Agreement shall be subject to review as indicated in the Schedule of Requirements/Works Order annexed hereto.
- 17.2 No less than 2 [two] months prior to any proposed Price adjustment, the Parties shall commence negotiations for Prices for the next period or as otherwise indicated in Schedule 1 hereto. The Parties shall have regard for market-related pricing of equivalent goods, continuous improvement initiatives, costs [including labour, raw materials and transport/delivery], order size and frequency and changes to the specification of the Goods.
- 17.3 Pursuant to clause 17.2 above, the Supplier shall keep full and accurate records of all costs associated with the supply of the Goods to Transnet, in a form to be approved in writing by Transnet. The Supplier shall produce such records to Transnet for inspection at all reasonable times on request and such records may, at Transnet's option, be audited by Transnet or its designated representatives.
- 17.4 Should Transnet and the Supplier fail to reach an agreement on Price for the successive period, either Party shall be entitled to submit this matter to dispute resolution in accordance with clause 39 of the Master Agreement [Dispute Resolution].
- 17.5 If during the period of this Agreement Transnet can purchase similar Goods of a like quality from another supplier at a total delivered cost to a Transnet facility that is lower than the total delivered cost of the Goods purchased hereunder from the Supplier, Transnet may notify the Supplier of such total delivered cost and the Supplier shall have an opportunity to adjust the Price of the Goods purchased hereunder, on such a basis as to result in the same total delivered cost to Transnet, within 30 [thirty] calendar days of such notice. If the Supplier fails to do so or cannot legally do so, Transnet may (i) purchase the Goods from such other supplier in which case the obligations, including, but not limited to, any purchase and sale requirements and/or commitments, if any, of Transnet and the Supplier hereunder shall be reduced accordingly; (ii) terminate this Agreement without any penalty, liability or further obligation; or (iii) continue purchases under this Agreement.
- 17.6 If during the period of this Agreement the Supplier sells any materials which are the same as, equivalent to, or substantially similar to the Goods herein, at a total delivered cost to a third party

lower than the total delivered cost to a Transnet facility, then the Supplier has an opportunity to adjust its Price for the Goods purchased hereunder within 30 [thirty] calendar days so that the Price is the same or lower than the total delivered cost of such third party. If the Supplier fails to do so or cannot legally do so, Transnet may (i) purchase the Goods from any other such supplier, in which case the obligations, including, but not limited to, any purchase and sale requirements and/or commitments, if any, of Transnet and the Supplier hereunder shall be reduced accordingly; or (ii) terminate this Agreement without any penalty, liability or further obligation. Within 30 [thirty] calendar days of the Commencement Date of this Agreement or at any time Transnet so requests, the Supplier/Service Provider shall certify in writing to Transnet that it is in compliance with this clause and shall provide all information that Transnet reasonably requests in order to verify such compliance.

## **18 WARRANTIES APPLICABLE TO GOODS**

The Supplier warrants that:

- 18.1 pursuant to clause 9.3 [General Obligations of the Supplier], the Goods will be manufactured in accordance with the specifications appended hereto at Schedule 1, or the manufacturer's specifications, as agreed in writing by both Parties;
- 18.2 the execution and performance of this Agreement by the Supplier does not infringe any rights of a third party or breach any obligation of the Supplier to any third party; and
- 18.3 it has taken all reasonable precautions to ensure that, in the event of a disaster, the impact of such disaster on the ability of the Supplier to comply with its obligations under this Agreement will be reduced to the greatest extent possible, and that the Supplier shall ensure that it has appropriate, tested and documented recovery arrangements in place.

## **19 THIRD PARTY INDEMNITY**

The Supplier/Service Provider hereby indemnifies and shall hold Transnet harmless against any direct damages suffered by or claims arising against Transnet in respect of clause 18.2 above.

## **20 INSPECTION APPLICABLE TO GOODS**

- 20.1 Transnet reserves the right to arrange for the inspection of all Goods forming the subject of any Purchase Order, at any stage before final acceptance and by any means it may think fit, and when such inspection is to be carried out, the relevant Purchase Order(s) shall be endorsed accordingly.
- 20.2 When inspection at the Supplier's works or warehouse is specified, Transnet's authorised inspector shall have free access to the premises of the Supplier at all times during working hours on a Business Day; shall have liberty to inspect work which is the subject of the Purchase Order at any stage of manufacture, and may reject any Goods which are found to be incomplete, defective or in any way not in conformity with the terms and specifications of this Agreement; and the Supplier shall afford all reasonable facilities for such access and inspection.
- 20.3 The Supplier shall provide inspection gauges, measuring and test equipment to ensure that the requirements of this Agreement are satisfied. All gauges, templates, tools and other equipment required to check the accuracy of the work shall be calibrated at regular and reasonable intervals by a laboratory which has been approved in writing by Transnet. This certificate shall not be more than 12 [twelve] months old.

- 20.4 The Supplier shall prepare and supply, without charge to Transnet, all test pieces, samples and specimens; shall provide all labour and apparatus for carrying out tests and analyses in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or Purchase Order, and render all reasonable assistance in making such tests and analyses.
- 20.5 All special rules governing gauging, testing, analysis and other inspection procedures shall be adhered to strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or Purchase Order and the conditions of any specifications and drawings quoted therein.
- 20.6 Inspection will be arranged by the Staff of Transnet, as indicated in the Purchase Order(s).
- 20.7 When Goods are ready for inspection, the Supplier shall apply promptly to the appropriate authority for instructions regarding such inspection. All applications for inspection shall quote Transnet's Agreement or Purchase Order number. 7 [seven] Business Days' notice of readiness from the Supplier shall be given to the authorised inspector appointed by Transnet to carry out such inspection.
- 20.8 Transnet shall have the right to recover from the Supplier the cost of inspection of any Goods that have been rejected by its authorised inspector in terms of this clause 20.

## **21 DEFECTIVE GOODS**

- 21.1 Notwithstanding any certificate and/or receipt that may have been issued by or on behalf of Transnet either in South Africa or overseas, Goods will be accepted at the place of delivery or at the port of shipment, as specified in this Agreement, only as regards outward condition of packages and Transnet retains the right to reject the Goods supplied, on or after arrival at the place to which they are consigned, or after they have been placed in use in South Africa, should they be found defective.
- 21.2 If Goods are rejected owing to latent defects becoming apparent during machining operations or other preparation necessary on the part of Transnet before they can be put into use, the Supplier shall bear all expenses incurred by Transnet in carrying out such necessary operations.
- 21.3 If such Goods are rejected, the Supplier will pay the following costs:
- a) for Goods purchased in South Africa on an ex works basis, the cost of transport from the Supplier's works in South Africa to the named destination where the Goods have been rejected by Transnet, plus handling charges and storage, if leviable; or
  - b) for Goods manufactured overseas, the Supplier shall pay all replacement costs including the overseas inland transport cost, freight and insurance charges incurred plus railage or other inland transport costs from the South African port to the place where the Goods have been rejected by Transnet, including handling charges, storage, landing charges, customs duty and surcharges, if leviable.
- 21.4 If Transnet requires rejected Goods to be replaced, the Supplier shall, when called upon to do so, arrange prompt replacement of the Goods within the prescribed manufacturing lead times for such Goods, as indicated in Schedule 1.
- 21.5 If Goods are found to be defective but the defects are, in the opinion of Transnet, not of so serious a nature as to warrant total rejection of the Goods, the Supplier shall, when called upon to do so, remedy or make good such defects at its own cost, or Transnet may remedy or make good



such defects at the request of the Supplier and recover from the Supplier all costs or expenses reasonably incurred by it in doing so.

- 21.6 Should the Supplier fail, when called upon to remedy or make good such defects within a reasonable time or to request Transnet to do so, Transnet may proceed to remedy or make good such defects and thereafter recover from the Supplier all such costs and expenses as aforementioned.
- 21.7 Any amount recoverable from the Supplier in terms of this clause may, without prejudice to any other legal remedies available to Transnet, be deducted in whole or in part from any monies in the hands of Transnet which are due for payment to the Supplier.

## **22 TOTAL OR PARTIAL FAILURE TO PERFORM**

- 22.1 In the case of Goods to be specially manufactured for it, if Transnet at any time ascertains that:
- a) no manufacturing of the Goods specified in a Purchase Order has commenced and there is little or no prospect, in Transnet's opinion, that manufacturing will commence within a reasonable time; or
  - b) delivery of any of the Goods is being or is likely to be delayed beyond the promised delivery date(s), and there is little or no prospect of the Purchase Order(s) being carried out within reasonable adherence to the promised delivery rate(s) or time(s),
- then Transnet may, irrespective of the cause of the delay, by notice to the Supplier, cancel as from a future date specified in such notice the whole or any part of this Agreement or Purchase Order in respect of which the Goods to be supplied have not been completed by that date, without incurring any liability by reason of such cancellation except as provided in this clause.
- 22.2 The Supplier shall thereupon, as soon as possible after such date, deliver to Transnet the Goods [if any] already completed, and payment for the part performance shall be made on a pro rata basis, provided the uncompleted part is not an integral or essential part of the completed Goods. Where an integral or essential part of the work has not been completed, the amount to be paid to the Supplier will be calculated on the basis of Transnet's enrichment. The Supplier shall, wherever practicable, supply Transnet with the necessary drawings and/or specifications to enable it to complete the work.
- 22.3 Whenever, in any case not covered by clause 22.1 above, the Supplier fails or neglects to execute the work or to deliver any portion of the Goods as required by the terms of this Agreement or Purchase Order, or if any Goods are rejected on any of the grounds mentioned in clause 21 [Defective Goods], Transnet may cancel this Agreement or Purchase Order in so far as it relates to the unexecuted work or the undelivered or rejected portion of the Goods, and in such event, the supply of the remaining portion shall remain subject in all respects to these conditions.

## **23 NON CONFORMANCE OF GOODS PROCURED**

- 23.1 In the case of Goods manufactured for and procured by Transnet from the Supplier in terms of this Agreement, being found not to conform to the Transnet standards, specifications and requirements, Transnet at any time may be entitled to raise a Non Conformance Report (NCR) against a Supplier whose Goods do not conform to Transnet standards, specifications and requirements directing the

Supplier to investigate and remedy the non-conformance within the stipulated time frame as may be determined by Transnet at its discretion.

- 23.2 Failure by the Supplier to fully comply with NCR within the period stated in sub-clause 23.1 above, shall entitle Transnet to further conditions to which the Supplier must discharge in order to close the NCR or to terminate the order without giving the Supplier written notice of termination in terms of this Agreement.

## 24 RIGHTS ON CANCELLATION

- 24.1 If this Agreement or Purchase Order is cancelled in whole or in part in terms of clause 22 [*Total or Partial Failure to Perform*], Transnet may execute or complete this Agreement with any other entity and do so on such terms as it may deem proper, or may procure other comparable Goods in substitution for those neglected to be manufactured or supplied or rejected as aforesaid, and may recover from the Supplier the difference between the cost of such Goods and the Price [if the latter was lower] as well as any costs and expenses [including any additional transport costs] which Transnet may have had to incur in consequence of the Supplier's default.
- 24.2 Any amount which may be recoverable from the Supplier/Service Provider in terms of clause 24.1 above, without prejudice to any other legal remedies available to Transnet, may be deducted in whole or in part from any monies in the hands of Transnet and due for payment to the Supplier.

## 25 BREACH AND TERMINATION

- 25.1 Termination in accordance with clause 6 [Term and Cancellation] shall not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which shall have accrued or shall thereafter accrue to either Party and all provisions which are to survive this Agreement or impliedly do so shall remain in force and in effect.
- 25.2 On termination of this Agreement or a Work Order, the supplier will immediately deliver up, and procure that its Personnel will immediately deliver up to Transnet, all Deliverables and property belonging to Transnet [or, in the event of termination of a Work Order, such as is relevant to that Work Order] which may be in the possession of, or under the control of the supplier, and certify to Transnet in writing that this has been done.
- 25.3 To the extent that any of the Deliverables and property referred to in clause 25.2 above are in electronic form and contained on non-detachable storage devices, the supplier will provide Transnet with unencrypted copies of the same on magnetic media and will irretrievably destroy and delete copies so held.
- 25.4 In the event that this Agreement is terminated by the supplier under clause 6 [Term and Cancellation], or in the event that a Work Order is terminated by Transnet under clause 25 [Breach and Consequences of Termination], Transnet will pay to the Service Provider all outstanding Fees [apportioned on a pro rata basis] relating to the work undertaken by the supplier up until the date of such termination. Transnet will also pay the costs of any goods and materials ordered by the Service Provider in relation to the such work for which the Service Provider has paid or is legally obliged to pay, in which case, on delivery of such goods or materials, the supplier will promptly deliver such goods and materials to Transnet or as it may direct.
- 25.5 If either Party [**the Defaulting Party**] commits a material breach of this Agreement and fails to remedy such breach within 30 [thirty] calendar days of written notice thereof, the other Party [hereinafter **the Aggrieved Party**], shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies

that it may have in terms of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement forthwith without any liability and without prejudice to any claims which the Aggrieved Party may have for damages against the Defaulting Party.

- 25.6 Either Party may terminate this Agreement forthwith by notice in writing to the other Party when the other Party is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or commits any act or omission which would be an act of insolvency in terms of the Insolvency Act, 24 of 1936 [as amended from time to time], or if any action, application or proceeding is made with regard to it for:
- a) a voluntary arrangement or composition or reconstruction of its debts;
  - b) its winding-up or dissolution;
  - c) the appointment of a liquidator, trustee, receiver, administrative receiver or similar officer;
  - d) any similar action, application or proceeding in any jurisdiction to which it is subject.
- 25.7 Transnet may terminate this Agreement at any time within 2 [two] months of becoming aware of a change of control of the Supplier by notice in writing to the Supplier. For the purposes of this clause, **control** means the right to direct the affairs of a company whether by ownership of shares, membership of the board of directors, agreement or otherwise.
- 25.8 Notwithstanding this clause 25 Transnet may cancel this Agreement without cause by giving 30 [thirty] calendar days prior written notice thereof to the Supplier, or
- 25.9 The provisions of clauses 2 [Definitions], 18 [Warranties], 24 [Rights on Cancellation], 28 [Confidentiality], 31 [Limitation of Liability], 36 [Intellectual Property Rights], 35 [Dispute Resolution] and 39.1 [Governing Law] shall survive termination or expiry of this Agreement.

## **26 CESSIONS AND ASSIGNMENTS AS PER NT INSTRUCTION NOTE 08 OF 2022/2023**

- 26.1 The Supplier is not allowed to cede its rights for payment in terms of this Agreement without prior written approval from Transnet. Cession shall only be applicable as follows:
- a) Cession must only be applicable to the transfer of right to payment for goods/services delivered/rendered by a Supplier to an FSP or State Institutions;
  - b) The written request for cession must be by the Supplier and not a third party; and
  - c) The written request by the Supplier must be accompanied by the cession agreement.
- 26.2 The Supplier is prohibited from transferring its rights and obligations to perform under this contract. Assignments are against the principles of section 217 of the Constitution mainly, fairness, transparency and competitiveness.

## **27 FORCE MAJEURE**

- 27.1 Neither Party shall have any claim against the other Party arising from any failure or delay in the performance of any obligation of either Party under this Agreement caused by an act of force majeure such as acts of God, fire, flood, war, lockout, government action, laws or regulations, terrorism or civil disturbance, defaults or other circumstances or factors beyond the reasonable control of either Party, and to the extent that the performance of obligations of either Party hereunder is delayed by virtue of the foregoing, any period stipulated for any such performance shall be reasonably extended. Transnet may however rely on strikes, industrial dispute and riots as a ground of force majeure.

27.2 Each Party will take all reasonable steps by whatever lawful means that are available to resume full performance as soon as practicable and will seek agreement to modification of the relevant provisions of this Agreement in order to accommodate the new circumstances caused by the act of *force majeure*. If a Party fails to agree with such modifications proposed by the other Party within 90 [ninety] calendar days of the act of *force majeure* first occurring, either Party may thereafter terminate this Agreement with immediate notice.

## 28 PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

a) The following terms shall bear the same meaning as contemplated in Section 1 of the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 ("POPIA"):

consent; person; personal information; processing; record; Regulator as well as any terms derived from these terms of the POPIA

b) Transnet will process all information by the Respondent in terms of the requirements contemplated in Section 4(1) of the POPIA:

Accountability; Processing limitation; Purpose specification; Further processing limitation; Information quality; Openness; Security safeguards and Data subject participation.

c) Transnet agrees that in submitting any information or documentation requested in the RFP and in this Agreement, the Supplier consents to the processing of their personal information for the purpose of, but not limited to, risk assessment, contract award, contract management, auditing, legal opinions/litigation, investigations (if applicable), document storage for the legislatively required period, destruction, de-identification and publishing of personal information by Transnet and/or its authorised appointed third parties.

d) The Parties agree that they may obtain and have access to personal information for the fulfilment of the rights and obligations contained herein. In performing the obligations as set out in this Agreement, the Parties shall at all times ensure that:

- i. they process personal information only for the express purpose for which it was obtained;
- ii. once processed for the purposes for which it was obtained, all personal information will be destroyed to an extent that it cannot be reconstructed to its original form, subject to any legal retention requirements;
- iii. Personal information is provided only to authorised personnel who strictly require the personal information to carry out the Parties' respective obligations under this Agreement;
- iv. they do not disclose personal information of the other Party, other than in terms of this Agreement;
- v. they have all reasonable technical and organisational measures in place to protect all personal information from unauthorised access and/or use;
- vi. they have appropriate technical and organisational measures in place to safeguard the security, integrity and authenticity of all information in their possession or under their control in terms of this Agreement;
- vii. they identify all reasonably foreseeable internal and external risks to personal information in their possession or under their control; establish and maintain appropriate safeguards against

- the risks identified; regularly verify that the safeguards are effectively implemented; and ensure that the safeguards are continually updated in response to new risks or deficiencies in previously implemented safeguards;
- viii. such personal information is protected against unauthorised or unlawful processing, accidental loss, destruction or damage, alteration, disclosure or access.
- 28.1 The Parties agree that if personal information will be processed for additional purposes beyond the original purpose for which it was obtained, explicit consent must be obtained beforehand from those persons whose information will be subject to such processing.
- 28.2 Should it be necessary for either Party to disclose or otherwise make available the personal information to any third party (including sub-contractors and employees) that is not already consented to, it may do so only with the prior written consent of the other Party. The Party requiring such consent shall require of all such third parties, appropriate written undertakings to be provided, containing similar terms to that set forth in this clause, and dealing with that third party's obligations in respect of its processing of the personal information. Following approval by the other Party, the Party requiring consent agrees that the provisions of this clause shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to all authorised third parties who process personal information.
- 28.3 The Parties shall ensure that any persons authorized to process information on their behalf (including employees and third parties) will safeguard the security, integrity and authenticity of all information. Where necessary to meet this requirement, the Parties shall keep all personal information and any analyses, profiles, or documents derived therefrom logically separated from all other information and documentation held by it.
- 28.4 The Parties shall carry out regular assessments to identify all reasonably foreseeable internal and external risks to the personal information in its possession or under its control. The Parties shall implement and maintain appropriate safeguards against the risks which it identifies and shall also regularly verify that the safeguards which it has in place have been effectively implemented.
- 28.5 The Parties agree that they will promptly return, destroy or de-identify any personal information in their possession or control which belongs to the other Party once it no longer serves the purpose for which it was collected in relation to this Agreement, subject to any legal retention requirements. This may be at the request of the other Party and includes circumstances where a person has requested the Parties to delete all instances of their personal information. The information will be destroyed or de-identified in such a manner that it cannot be reconstructed to its original form, linking it to any particular individual or organisation.
- 28.6 Personal Information security breach:
- a) Each Party shall notify the other party in writing as soon as possible after it becomes aware of or suspects any loss, unauthorised access or unlawful use of any personal information and shall, at its own cost, take all necessary remedial steps to mitigate the extent of the loss or compromise of personal information and to restore the integrity of the affected personal information as quickly as is possible. The Parties shall also be required to provide each other with details of the persons affected by the compromise and the nature and extent of the compromise, including details of the identity of the unauthorised person who may have accessed or acquired the personal information.

- b) The Parties shall provide on-going updates on the progress in resolving the compromise at reasonable intervals until such time as the compromise is resolved.
- c) Where required, the Parties must notify the South African Police Service; and/or the State Security Agency and the Information Regulator and the affected persons of the security breach. Any such notification shall always include sufficient information to allow the persons to take protective measures against the potential consequences of the compromise.
- d) The Parties undertake to co-operate in any investigations relating to security which is carried out by or on behalf of the other including providing any information or material in its possession or control and implementing new security measures.

## **29 CONFIDENTIALITY**

29.1 The Parties hereby undertake the following with regard to Confidential Information:

- a) not to divulge or disclose to any person whomsoever in any form or manner whatsoever, either directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information of the other without the prior written consent of such other Party, other than when called upon to do so in accordance with a statute, or by a court having jurisdiction, or by any other duly authorised and empowered authority or official, in which event the Party concerned shall do what is reasonably possible to inform the other of such a demand and each shall assist the other in seeking appropriate relief or the instituting of a defensive action to protect the Confidential Information concerned;
- b) not to use, exploit, permit the use of, directly or indirectly, or in any other manner whatsoever apply the Confidential Information disclosed to it as a result of this Agreement, for any purpose whatsoever other than for the purpose for which it is disclosed or otherwise than in strict compliance with the provisions in this Agreement;
- c) not to make any notes, sketches, drawings, photographs or copies of any kind of any part of the disclosed Confidential Information without the prior written consent of such other Party, except when reasonably necessary for the purpose of this Agreement, in which case such copies shall be regarded as Confidential Information;
- d) not to de-compile, disassemble or reverse engineer any composition, compilation, concept application, item, component de-compilation, including software or hardware disclosed and shall not analyse any sample provided by Transnet, or otherwise determine the composition or structure or cause to permit these tasks to be carried out except in the performance of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement;
- e) not to exercise less care to safeguard Transnet Confidential Information than the Party exercises in safeguarding its own competitive, sensitive or Confidential Information;
- f) Confidential Information disclosed by either Party to the other or by either Party to any other party used by such party in the performance of this Agreement, shall be dealt with as "restricted" or shall be dealt with according to any other appropriate level of confidentiality relevant to the nature of the information concerned, agreed between the Parties concerned and stipulated in writing for such information in such cases;
- g) the Parties shall not make or permit to be made by any other person subject to their control, any public statements or issue press releases or disclose Confidential Information with

regard to any matter related to this Agreement, unless written authorisation to do so has first been obtained from the Party first disclosing such information;

- h) each Party shall be entitled to disclose such aspects of Confidential Information as may be relevant to one or more technically qualified employees or consultants of the Party who are required in the course of their duties to receive the Confidential Information for the Permitted Purpose provided that the employee or consultant concerned has a legitimate interest therein, and then only to the extent necessary for the Permitted Purpose, and is informed by the Party of the confidential nature of the Confidential Information and the obligations of the confidentiality to which such disclosure is subject and the Party shall ensure such employees or consultants honour such obligations;
- i) each Party shall notify the other Party of the name of each person or entity to whom any Confidential Information has been disclosed as soon as practicable after such disclosure;
- j) each Party shall ensure that any person or entity to which it discloses Confidential Information shall observe and perform all of the covenants the Party has accepted in this Agreement as if such person or entity has signed this Agreement. The Party disclosing the Confidential Information shall be responsible for any breach of the provisions of this Agreement by such person or entity; and
- k) each Party may by written notice to the other Party specify which of the Party's employees, officers or agents are required to sign a non-disclosure undertaking.

29.2 The duties and obligations with regard to Confidential Information in this clause 29.3 shall not apply where:

- a) a Party can demonstrate that such information is already in the public domain or becomes available to the public through no breach of this Agreement by that Party, or its Staff; or
- b) was rightfully in a Party's possession prior to receipt from the other Party, as proven by the first-mentioned Party's written records, without an infringement of an obligation or duty of confidentiality; or
- c) can be proved to have been rightfully received by a Party from a third party without a breach of a duty or obligation of confidentiality; or
- d) is independently developed by a Party as proven by its written records.

29.3 This clause 29 shall survive termination for any reason of this Agreement and shall remain in force and effect from the Commencement Date of this Agreement and 5 [five] years after the termination of this Agreement. Upon termination of this Agreement, all documentation furnished to the Supplier/Service Provider by Transnet pursuant to this Agreement shall be returned to Transnet including, without limitation, all corporate identity equipment including dyes, blocks, labels, advertising matter, printing matter and the like.

## **30 INSURANCES**

30.1 Without limiting the liability of the Supplier under this Agreement, the Supplier shall take out insurance in respect of all risks for which it is prudent for the Supplier to insure against, including any liability it may have as a result of its activities under this Agreement for theft, destruction, death or injury to any person and damage to property. The level of insurance will be kept under review by

Transnet, on an annual basis, to ensure its adequacy, provided that any variation to the level of such insurance shall be entirely at the discretion of the Supplier/Service Provider.

- 30.2 The Supplier shall arrange insurance with reputable insurers and will produce to Transnet evidence of the existence of the policies on an annual basis within 30 [thirty] calendar days after date of policy renewals.
- 30.3 Subject to clause 30.4 below, if the Supplier fails to effect adequate insurance under this clause 30, it shall notify Transnet in writing as soon as it becomes aware of the reduction or inadequate cover and Transnet may arrange or purchase such insurance on behalf of the Supplier/Service Provider. The Supplier shall promptly reimburse Transnet for any premiums paid provided such insurance protects the Supplier's liability. Transnet assumes no responsibility for such insurance being adequate to protect all of the Supplier's liability.
- 30.4 In the event that the Supplier receives written notice from its insurers advising of the termination of its insurance cover referred to in clause 30.1 above or if the insurance ceases to be available upon commercially reasonable terms, the Supplier shall immediately notify Transnet in writing of such termination and/or unavailability, whereafter either the Supplier or Transnet may terminate this Agreement on giving the other Party not less than 30 [thirty] calendar days prior written notice to that effect.

### **31 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

- 31.1 The Supplier's liability under this clause 31 shall be in addition to any warranty or condition of any kind, express or implied by law or otherwise, relating to the Goods or ancillary Services, including the quality of the Goods or ancillary Services or any materials delivered pursuant to this Agreement.
- 31.2 Neither Party excludes or limits liability to the other Party for:
- a) death or personal injury caused by its negligence, [including its employees', agents' or Subcontractors' negligence]; or
  - b) fraud or theft.
- 31.3 The Supplier shall indemnify and keep Transnet indemnified from and against liability for damage to any Transnet property [whether tangible or intangible] or any other loss, costs or damage suffered by Transnet to the extent that it results from any act of or omission by the Supplier or its Personnel in connection with this Agreement. The Supplier's liability arising out of this clause 31.3 shall be limited to direct damages.
- 31.4 Subject always to clauses 31.1 and 31.2 above, the liability of either the Supplier or Transnet under or in connection with this Agreement, whether for negligence, misrepresentation, breach of contract or otherwise, for direct loss or damage arising out of each Default or series of related Defaults shall not exceed 100% [one hundred per cent] of the Fees paid under the schedule or Work Order to which the Default(s) relates.
- 31.5 Subject to clauses 31.1 to 31.4 above, in no event shall either Party be liable to the other for indirect or consequential loss or damage or including indirect or consequential loss of profits, business, revenue, goodwill or anticipated savings of an indirect nature or loss or damage incurred by the other Party as a result of third party claims.



- 31.6 If for any reason the exclusion of liability in clause 31.5 above is void or unenforceable, either Party's total liability for all loss or damage under this Agreement shall be as provided in clause 31.3 above.
- 31.7 Nothing in this clause 31 shall be taken as limiting the liability of the Parties in respect of clauses 28 [Confidentiality] and 32 [Intellectual Property Rights].

## **32 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**

### **32.1 Title to Confidential Information**

- a) Transnet will retain all right, title and interest in and to its Confidential Information and Background Intellectual Property and the Supplier acknowledges that it has no claim of any nature in and to the Confidential Information and Background Intellectual Property that is proprietary to Transnet. For the avoidance of doubt all the Supplier/Service Provider's Background Intellectual Property shall remain vested in the Supplier/Service Provider.
- b) Transnet shall grant to the Supplier an irrevocable, royalty free, non-exclusive licence to use Transnet's Background Intellectual Property only for the Permitted Purpose. This licence shall not permit the Supplier to sub-license to other parties.
- c) The Supplier shall grant to Transnet an irrevocable, royalty free, non-exclusive licence to use the Supplier's Background Intellectual Property for the Permitted Purpose. This licence shall not permit Transnet to sub-license to other parties.
- d) The Supplier shall grant Transnet access to the Supplier's Background Intellectual Property on terms which shall be *bona fide* negotiated between the Parties for the purpose of commercially exploiting the Foreground Intellectual Property, to the extent that such access is required.
- e) The above shall not pertain to any software licenses procured by the Supplier from third parties and used in the supply of the Goods

### **32.2 Title to Intellectual Property**

- a) All right, title and interest in and to Foreground Intellectual Property prepared, conceived or developed by the Supplier, its researchers, agents and employees shall vest in Transnet and the Supplier acknowledges that it has no claim of any nature in and to the Foreground Intellectual Property. The Supplier shall not at any time during or after the termination or cancellation of this Agreement dispute the validity or enforceability of such Foreground Intellectual Property, or cause to be done any act or anything contesting or in any way impairing or tending to impair any part of that right, title and interest to any of the Foreground Intellectual Property and shall not counsel or assist any person to do so.
- b) Transnet shall be entitled to seek protection in respect of the Foreground Intellectual Property anywhere in the world as it shall decide in its own absolute discretion and the Supplier shall reasonably assist Transnet in attaining and maintaining protection of the Foreground Intellectual Property.
- c) Where the Foreground Intellectual Property was created by the Supplier or its researchers, agents and employees and where Transnet elects not to exercise its option to seek protection or decides to discontinue the financial support of the prosecution or maintenance of any such protection, Transnet shall notify the Supplier who shall have the right of first

refusal to file or continue prosecution or maintain any such applications and to maintain any protection issuing on the Foreground Intellectual Property.

- d) No consideration shall be paid by Transnet to the Supplier for the assignment of any Foreground Intellectual Property from the Supplier to Transnet, over and above the sums payable in terms of this Agreement. The Supplier undertakes to sign all documents and do all things as may be necessary to effect, record and perfect the assignment of the Foreground Intellectual Property to Transnet.
- e) Subject to anything contrary contained in this Agreement and/or the prior written consent of Transnet [which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld], the Supplier shall under no circumstances be entitled as of right, or to claim the right, to use Transnet's Background Intellectual Property and/or Foreground Intellectual Property.

### 32.3 **Title to Improvements**

Any improvements, developments, adaptations and/or modifications to the Foreground Intellectual Property, and any and all new inventions or discoveries, based on or resulting from the use of Transnet's Background Intellectual Property and/or Confidential Information shall be exclusively owned by Transnet. The Supplier shall disclose promptly to Transnet all such improvements, developments, adaptations and/or modifications, inventions or discoveries. The Supplier hereby undertakes to sign all documents and do all things as may be necessary to effect, record and perfect the assignment of such improvements, developments, adaptations and/or modifications, inventions or discoveries to Transnet and the Supplier shall reasonably assist Transnet in attaining, maintaining or documenting ownership and/or protection of the improved Foreground Intellectual Property.

### 32.4 **Unauthorised Use of Confidential Information**

The Supplier shall not authorise any party to act on or use in any way any Confidential Information belonging to Transnet whether or not such party is aware of such Confidential Information, and shall promptly notify Transnet of the information if it becomes aware of any party so acting, and shall provide Transnet the information with such assistance as Transnet reasonably requires, at Transnet's cost and expense, to prevent such third party from so acting.

### 32.5 **Unauthorised Use of Intellectual Property**

- a) The Supplier agrees to notify Transnet in writing of any conflicting uses of, and applications of registrations of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks or any act of infringement, unfair competition or passing off involving the Intellectual Property of Transnet of which the Supplier acquires knowledge and Transnet shall have the right, as its own option, to proceed against any party infringing its Intellectual Property.
- b) It shall be within the sole and absolute discretion of Transnet to determine what steps shall be taken against the infringer and the Supplier shall co-operate fully with Transnet, at Transnet's cost, in whatever measure including legal action to bring any infringement of illegal use to an end.
- c) The Supplier shall cooperate to provide Transnet promptly with all relevant ascertainable facts.
- d) If proceedings are commenced by Transnet alone, Transnet shall be responsible for all expenses but shall be entitled to all damages or other awards arising out of such

proceedings. If proceedings are commenced by both Parties, both Parties will be responsible for the expenses and both Parties shall be entitled to damages or other awards arising out of proceedings.

**33 NON-WAIVER**

- 33.1 Failure or neglect by either Party, at any time, to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement, shall not in any manner be construed to be a waiver of any of that Party's rights in that regard and in terms of this Agreement.
- 33.2 Such failure or neglect shall not in any manner affect the continued, unaltered validity of this Agreement, or prejudice the right of that Party to institute subsequent action.

**34 PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, or shall be required to be modified, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected thereby.

**35 DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- 35.1 Should any dispute of whatsoever nature arise between the Parties concerning this Agreement, the Parties shall try to resolve the dispute by negotiation within 10 [ten] Business Days of such dispute arising.
- 35.2 If the dispute has not been resolved by such negotiation, either of the Parties may refer the dispute to AFSA and notify the other Party accordingly, which proceedings shall be held in Johannesburg.
- 35.3 Such dispute shall be finally resolved in accordance with the rules of AFSA by an arbitrator or arbitrators appointed by AFSA.
- 35.4 This clause constitutes an irrevocable consent by the Parties to any proceedings in terms hereof, and neither of the Parties shall be entitled to withdraw from the provisions of this clause or claim at any such proceedings that it is not bound by this clause 35.
- 35.5 This clause 35 is severable from the rest of this Agreement and shall remain in effect even if this Agreement is terminated for any reason.
- 35.6 This clause 35 shall not preclude either Party from seeking urgent relief in a court of appropriate jurisdiction, where grounds for urgency exist.

**36 ADDRESSES FOR NOTICES**

36.1 The Parties to this Agreement select the physical addresses and fax numbers, as detailed hereafter, as their respective addresses for giving or sending any notice provided for or required in terms of this Agreement, provided that either Party shall be entitled to substitute such other address or fax number, as may be, by written notice to the other:

- a) **Transnet**
  - (i) For legal notices: .....
  - .....
  - .....

Fax No. ....

Attention: Group Legal Department

(ii) For commercial notices: .....

.....

.....

Fax No. ....

Attention: .....

**b) The Supplier**

(i) For legal notices: .....

.....

.....

Fax No. ....

Attention: .....

(ii) For commercial notices: .....

.....

.....

Fax No. ....

Attention: .....

36.2 Any notice shall be addressed to a Party at its physical address, or delivered by hand, or sent by fax or email.

36.3 Any notice shall be deemed to have been given:

- a) if hand delivered, on the day of delivery;
- b) if faxed, on the date and time of sending of such fax, as evidenced by a fax confirmation printout, provided that such notice shall be confirmed by prepaid registered post on the date of dispatch of such fax, or, should no postal facilities be available on that date, on the next Business Day; or
- c) if sent by email, on the date and time received, provided that such notice shall be confirmed by prepaid registered post on the date of dispatch of such email, or, should no postal facilities be available on that date, on the next Business Day.

**37 WHOLE AND ONLY AGREEMENT**

37.1 The Parties hereby confirm that this Agreement constitutes the whole and only agreement between them with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement.

37.2 The Parties hereby confirm that this Agreement replaces all other agreements which exist or may have existed in any form whatsoever between them, with regard to the subject matter dealt with in this Agreement, any annexures appended hereto and the Schedule of Requirements/Work Order.

### **38 AMENDMENT AND CHANGE CONTROL**

38.1 Any amendment or change of any nature made to this Agreement and the Schedule of Requirements thereof shall only be valid if it is in writing, signed by both Parties and added to this Agreement as an addendum hereto. In this regard a Change Notice must first be defined and issued by the requesting Party. A Change Notice Response must then be issued by responding Party. A formal approval of the Change Request will then trigger the issue of the addendum to this Agreement.

38.2 In the event the Parties cannot agree upon changes, the Parties shall in good faith seek to agree any proposed changes using the dispute resolution procedures in clause 35 [*Dispute Resolution*].

### **39 GENERAL**

#### **39.1 Governing Law**

This Agreement is exclusively governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa and is subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of the Republic of South Africa.

#### **39.2 Change of Law**

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires, references to a statutory provision include references to that statutory provision as from time to time amended, extended or re-enacted and any regulations made under it, provided that in the event that the amendment, extension or re-enactment of any statutory provision or introduction of any new statutory provision has a material impact on the obligations of either Party, the Parties will negotiate in good faith to agree such amendments to this Agreement as may be appropriate in the circumstances. If, within a reasonable period of time, the Supplier and Transnet cannot reach agreement on the nature of the changes required or on modification of Prices, delivery schedules, warranties, or other terms and conditions, either Party may seek to have the matter determined in accordance with clause 35 [*Dispute Resolution*] above.

#### **39.3 Counterparts**

This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Either Party may enter into this Agreement by signing any such counterpart.

### **40 DATABASE OF RESTRICTED SUPPLIER**

The process of restriction is used to exclude a company/person from conducting future business with Transnet and other organs of state for a specified period. No Bid shall be awarded to a Bidder whose name (or any of its members, directors, partners or trustees) appear on the Register of Tender Defaulters kept by National Treasury, or who have been placed on National Treasury's List of Restricted Suppliers. Transnet reserves the right to withdraw an award, or cancel a contract concluded with a Bidder should it be established, at any time, that a bidder has been restricted with National Treasury by another government institution.

Agreement between Transnet and .....  
the supply of new industrial tyres of industrial tyres for Transnet SOC Ltd (reg.no 1990/000900/30) Operating as Transnet Port Terminals (hereinafter referred to as "TPT"), for the ports of Richards Bay, Durban, East London, Ngqura, Port Elizabeth, Cape Town and Saldanha terminals on an "as-and-when-required" basis for a period of five (5) years

**Thus signed by the Parties and witnessed on the following dates and at the following places:**

For and on behalf of <b>TRANSNET SOC LTD</b> duly authorised hereto	For and on behalf of ..... duly authorised hereto
Name:	Name:
Position:	Position:
Signature:	Signature:
Date:	Date:
Place:	Place:

<b>AS WITNESS:</b> Name:	<b>AS WITNESS:</b> Name:
Signature:	Signature:

<b>AS WITNESS:</b> Name:	<b>AS WITNESS:</b> Name:
Signature:	Signature:



**GENERAL BID CONDITIONS**

**[June 2022]**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1 DEFINITIONS .....3

2 GENERAL .....3

3 SUBMITTING OF BID DOCUMENTS.....3

4 USE OF BID FORMS .....3

5 BID FEES .....4

6 VALIDITY PERIOD.....4

7 SITE VISITS / BRIEFING SESSIONS .....4

8 CLARIFICATION BEFORE THE CLOSING DATE .....4

9 COMMUNICATION AFTER THE CLOSING DATE .....4

10 UNAUTHORISED COMMUNICATION ABOUT BIDS.....4

11 RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS .....4

12 DEFAULTS BY RESPONDENTS .....4

13 CURRENCY .....5

14 PRICES SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION .....5

15 ALTERATIONS MADE BY THE RESPONDENT TO BID PRICES .....5

16 EXCHANGE AND REMITTANCE.....5

17 ACCEPTANCE OF BID.....6

18 NOTICE TO UNSUCCESSFUL RESPONDENTS.....6

19 TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT .....6

20 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS .....6

21 LAW GOVERNING CONTRACT.....6

22 IDENTIFICATION .....7

23 RESPONDENT'S SAMPLES .....7

24 SECURITIES.....7

25 PRICE AND DELIVERY BASIS FOR GOODS .....7

26 EXPORT LICENCE .....8

27 QUALITY OF MATERIAL .....8

28 VALUE-ADDED TAX .....8

29 IMPORTANT NOTICE TO RESPONDENTS REGARDING PAYMENT .....8

30 CONTRACT QUANTITIES AND DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS .....9

31 PLANS, DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DOCUMENTS .....9

32 BIDS BY OR ON BEHALF OF FOREIGN RESPONDENTS.....10

33 DATABASE OF RESTRICTED SUPPLIERS .....11

34 CONFLICT WITH ISSUED RFX DOCUMENT .....11



## 1 DEFINITIONS

Where the following words or phrases are used in this Agreement, such words or phrases shall have the meaning assigned thereto in this clause, except where the context clearly requires otherwise:

- 1.1 **Bid** shall mean a Respondent's tendered response / proposal to a Transnet RFP or RFQ;
- 1.2 **Bid Document(s)** shall mean a reference to a Request for Proposal or Request for Quotation;
- 1.3 **Business Day** shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday;
- 1.4 **Goods** shall mean the goods required by Transnet as specified in its Bid Document;
- 1.5 **Parties** shall mean Transnet and the Respondents to a Bid Document;
- 1.6 **Respondent(s)** shall mean a respondent/bidder to a Bid Document;
- 1.7 **RFP** shall mean Request for Proposal;
- 1.8 **RFQ** shall mean Request for Quotation;
- 1.9 **RFX** shall mean RFP or RFQ, as the case may be;
- 1.10 **Services** shall mean the services required by Transnet as specified in its Bid Document;
- 1.11 **Supplier** shall mean the successful Respondent;
- 1.12 **Tax Invoice** shall mean the document as required by Section 20 of the Value-Added Tax Act, 89 of 1991, as may be amended from time to time;
- 1.13 **Transnet** shall mean Transnet SOC Ltd, a State Owned Company; and
- 1.14 **VAT** shall mean Value-Added Tax in terms of the Value-Added Tax Act, 89 of 1991, as may be amended from time to time.

## 2 GENERAL

All Bid Documents and subsequent contracts and orders shall be subject to the following general conditions as laid down by Transnet and are to be strictly adhered to by any Respondent to this RFX.

## 3 SUBMITTING OF BID DOCUMENTS

- 3.1 A Bid, which shall hereinafter include reference to an RFP or RFQ, shall be submitted to Transnet no later than the closing date and time specified in accordance with the directions issued in the Bid Documents. Late Bids will not be considered.
- 3.2 The Bid Documents must be completed in their entirety and Respondents are required to complete and submit their Bid submissions by uploading them into the system against each tender selected. The bidder guide can be found on the Transnet Portal [transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net](https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net).

## 4 USE OF BID FORMS

- 4.1 Where special forms and/or formats are issued by Transnet for the submission of Bids, Respondents are required to submit their Bids by completion of the appropriate sections on such official forms and/or formats and not in other forms and/or formats or documents bearing their own terms and conditions of contract. Non-compliance with this condition may result in the rejection of a Bid.
- 4.2 Respondents must note that the original Bid forms and/or formats must be completed for submission.
- 4.3 Only if insufficient space has been allocated to a particular response may a Respondent submit additional information under separate cover using the Company's letterhead. This must be duly cross-referenced in the RFX.

## **5 BID FEES**

A bid fee is not applicable. The Bid Documents may be downloaded directly from National Treasury's e-Tender Publication Portal at [www.etenders.gov.za](http://www.etenders.gov.za) and may also be downloaded from the Transnet website at [www.transnet.net](http://www.transnet.net) free of charge.

## **6 VALIDITY PERIOD**

6.1 The Respondents must hold their Bid valid for acceptance by Transnet at any time within the requested validity period after the closing date of the bid.

6.2 Respondents may be requested to extend their validity period for a specified additional period. In such instances, Respondents will not be allowed to change any aspect of their Bid, unless they are able to demonstrate that the proposed change/s is as a direct and unavoidable consequence of Transnet's extension of the validity period.

## **7 SITE VISITS / BRIEFING SESSIONS**

Respondents may be requested to attend a site visit or briefing session where it is necessary to view the site in order to prepare their Bids, or where Transnet deems it necessary to provide Respondents with further information to allow them to complete their Bids properly. Where such visits or sessions are indicated as compulsory in the RFX Document, Respondents are obliged to attend these meetings as failure to do so will result in their disqualification.

## **8 CLARIFICATION BEFORE THE CLOSING DATE**

Should clarification be required on any aspect of the Bid before the closing date, the Respondent must upload questions onto the Transnet e-Tender Submission Portal or direct such queries to the contact person listed in the RFX Document in the stipulated manner.

## **9 COMMUNICATION AFTER THE CLOSING DATE**

After the closing date of a Bid (i.e. during the evaluation period) the Respondent may only communicate with the contact person listed in the RFX Document.

## **10 UNAUTHORISED COMMUNICATION ABOUT BIDS**

Respondents may at any time communicate with the contact person listed in the RFX Document on any matter relating to its Bid but, in the absence of written authority from the delegated individual (BEC chairperson), no communication on a question affecting the subject of a Bid shall take place between Respondents or other potential Supplier or any member of the Bid Adjudication Committee or official of Transnet during the period between the closing date for the receipt of the Bid and the date of the notification of the successful Respondent(s). A Bid, in respect of which any such unauthorised communication has occurred, may be disqualified.

## **11 RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

All returnable documents listed in the RFX Documents must be submitted with Respondent's Bid. Failure to submit mandatory returnable schedules / documents will result in disqualification. Failure to submit other schedules / documents may result in disqualification.

## **12 DEFAULTS BY RESPONDENTS**

If the Respondent, after it has been notified of the acceptance of its Bid fails to:

- 12.1 enter into a formal contract when called upon to do so within such period as Transnet may specify; or
- 12.2 accept an order in terms of the Bid;
- 12.3 furnish satisfactory security when called upon to do so for the fulfilment of the contract; or
- 12.4 comply with any condition imposed by Transnet,

Transnet may, in any such case, without prejudice to any other legal remedy which it may have, proceed to accept any other Bid or, if it is necessary to do so, call for Bids afresh, and may recover from the defaulting Respondent any additional expense incurred by Transnet in calling for new offers or in accepting a less favourable offer.

### **13 CURRENCY**

All monetary amounts referred to in a Bid response must be in Rand, the currency of the Republic of South Africa [**ZAR**], save to the extent specifically permitted in the RFP.

### **14 PRICES SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION**

Prices which are quoted subject to confirmation will not be considered.

### **15 ALTERATIONS MADE BY THE RESPONDENT TO BID PRICES**

All alterations made by the Respondent to its Bid price(s) prior to the submission of its Bid Documents must be done by deleting the incorrect figures and words where required and by inserting the correct figures and words against the items concerned. All such alterations must be initialled by the person who signs the Bid Documents. Failure to observe this requirement may result in the particular item(s) concerned being excluded in the matter of the award of the business.

### **16 EXCHANGE AND REMITTANCE**

- 16.1 The Respondent should note that where the whole or a portion of the contract or order value is to be remitted overseas, Transnet shall, if requested to do so by the Supplier, effect payment overseas directly to the foreign principal or manufacturer of such percentage of the contract or order value as may be stipulated by the Respondent in its Bid Documents.
- 16.2 It is Transnet's preference to enter into Rand-based agreements. Transnet would request, therefore, that the Respondent give favourable consideration to obtaining forward exchange cover on the foreign currency portion of the Agreement at a cost that is acceptable to Transnet to protect itself against any currency rate fluctuation risks for the duration of any resulting contract or order.
- 16.3 The Respondent who desires to avail itself of the aforementioned facility must at the time of bidding furnish the information called for in the Exchange and Remittance section of the Bid Documents and also furnish full details of the principals or manufacturer to whom payment is to be made.
- 16.4 The South African Reserve Bank's approval is required before any foreign currency payments can be made to or on behalf of Respondents.
- 16.5 Transnet will not recognise any claim for adjustment of the order and/or contract price if the increase in price arises after the date on which the Goods were to be delivered, as set out in the order and/or contract, or any subsequent agreement between the parties.
- 16.6 Transnet reserves the right to request a pro-forma invoice/tax invoice in order to ensure compliance with the contract and Value-Added Tax Act no. 89 of 1991 [VAT Act].

## **17 ACCEPTANCE OF BID**

- 17.1 Upon the acceptance of a Bid by Transnet, the parties shall be bound by these General Bid Conditions and any contractual terms and/or any schedule of "Special Conditions" or otherwise which form part of the Bid Documents.
- 17.2 Where the Respondent has been informed by Transnet of the acceptance of its Bid, an email communication that has been successfully sent to the Respondent shall be regarded as proof of delivery to the Respondent 1 day after the date of submission.

## **18 NOTICE TO UNSUCCESSFUL RESPONDENTS**

- 18.1 Unsuccessful Respondents shall be advised in writing that their Bids have not been accepted as soon as possible after the closing date of the Bid. On award of business to the successful Respondent all unsuccessful Respondents must be informed of the name of the successful Respondent and of the reason as to why their Bids had been unsuccessful.

## **19 TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

- 19.1 The Supplier shall adhere to the Terms and Conditions of Contract issued with the Bid Documents, together with any schedule of "Special Conditions" or otherwise which form part of the Bid Documents.
- 19.2 Should the Respondent find any conditions unacceptable, it should indicate which conditions are unacceptable and offer amendments/ alternatives by written submission on a company letterhead. Any such submission shall be subject to review by Transnet's Legal Counsel who shall determine whether the proposed amendments /alternative(s) are acceptable or otherwise, as the case may be. Respondents will be afforded an opportunity to withdraw an unacceptable deviation, failing which the respondent will be disqualified.

## **20 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- 20.1 The contract documents will comprise these General Bid Conditions, the Terms and Conditions of Contract and any schedule of "Special Conditions" which form part of the Bid Documents.
- 20.2 The abovementioned documents together with the Respondent's Bid response will constitute the contract between the parties upon receipt by the Respondent of Transnet's letter of acceptance, subject to all additional amendments and/or special conditions thereto as agreed to by the parties.
- 20.3 Should Transnet inform the Respondent that a formal contract will be signed, the abovementioned documents together with the Respondent's Bid response [and, if any, its covering letter and any subsequent exchange of correspondence] as well as Transnet's Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract until the final contract is signed.

## **21 LAW GOVERNING CONTRACT**

The law of the Republic of South Africa shall govern the contract created by the acceptance of a Bid. The *domicilium citandi et executandi* shall be a place in the Republic of South Africa to be specified by the Respondent in its Bid at which all legal documents may be served on the Respondent who shall agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of the Republic of South Africa. A foreign Respondent shall, therefore, state in its Bid the name of its authorised representative in the Republic of South Africa who is empowered to sign any contract which may be entered into in the event of its Bid being accepted and to act on its behalf in all matters relating to the contract.

## **22 IDENTIFICATION**

If the Respondent is a company, the full names of the directors shall be stated in the Bid. If the Respondent is a close corporation, the full names of the members shall be stated in the Bid. If the Respondent is a partnership or an individual trading under a trade name, the full names of the partners or of such individual, as the case may be, shall be furnished.

## **23 RESPONDENT'S SAMPLES**

- 23.1 If samples are required from Respondents, such samples shall be suitably marked with the Respondent's name and address, the Bid number and the Bid item number and must be despatched in time to reach the addressee as stipulated in the Bid Documents on or before the closing date of the Bid. Failure to submit samples by the due date may result in the rejection of a Bid.
- 23.2 Transnet reserves the right to retain samples furnished by Respondents in compliance with Bid conditions.
- 23.3 Payment will not be made for a successful Respondent's samples that may be retained by Transnet for the purpose of checking the quality and workmanship of Goods delivered in execution of a contract.
- 23.4 If Transnet does not wish to retain unsuccessful Respondents' samples and the Respondents require their return, such samples may be collected by the Respondents at their own risk and cost.

## **24 SECURITIES**

- 24.1 The successful Respondent, when called upon to do so, shall provide security to the satisfaction of Transnet for the due fulfilment of a contract or order. Such security shall be in the form of a Deed of Suretyship [Deed of Suretyship] furnished by an approved bank, building society, insurance or guarantee corporation carrying on business in South Africa.
- 24.2 The security may be applied in whole or part at the discretion of Transnet to make good any loss or damage which Transnet may incur in consequence of a breach of the contract or any part thereof.
- 24.3 Such security, if required, shall be an amount which will be stipulated in the Bid Documents.
- 24.4 For the purpose of clause 24.124.1 above, Transnet will supply a Deed of Suretyship form to the successful Respondent for completion and no guarantee in any other form will be accepted. A copy of such form will be supplied to Respondents on request. For this purpose a Deed of Suretyship form will be provided which shall be completed and returned to Transnet or a designated official by the successful Respondent within 30 [thirty] calendar days from the date of the letter of acceptance. No payment will be made until the form, duly completed, is delivered to Transnet. Failure to return the Deed of Suretyship within the prescribed time shall, save where prior extension has been granted, entitle Transnet without notice to the Supplier to cancel the contract with immediate effect.
- 24.5 Additional costs incurred by Transnet necessitated by reason of default on the part of the Supplier in relation to the conditions of this clause 244 will be for the account of the Supplier.

## **25 PRICE AND DELIVERY BASIS FOR GOODS**

- 25.1 Unless otherwise specified in the Bid Documents, the prices quoted for Goods must be on a Delivered Duty Paid [latest ICC Incoterms] price basis in accordance with the terms and at the delivery point or points specified in Transnet's Bid Documents. Bids for supply on any other basis of delivery are liable to disqualification. The lead time for delivery stated by the Respondent must be inclusive of all non-

working days or holidays, and of periods occupied in stocktaking or in effecting repairs to or overhauling plant, which would ordinarily occur within the delivery period given by the Respondent.

25.2 Respondents must furnish their Bid prices in the Price Schedule of the Bid Documents on the following basis:

- a) Local Supplies - Prices for Goods to be manufactured, produced or assembled in the Republic of South Africa, or imported supplies held in South Africa, to be quoted on a Delivered RSA named destination basis.
- b) Imported Supplies - Prices for Goods to be imported from all sources to be quoted on a Delivered Duty Paid [latest ICC Incoterms] basis, to end destination in South Africa, unless otherwise specified in the Bid Price Schedule.

## **26 EXPORT LICENCE**

The award of a Bid for Goods to be imported may be subject to the issue of an export licence in the country of origin or supply. If required, the Supplier's manufacturer or forwarding agent shall be required to apply for such licence.

## **27 QUALITY OF MATERIAL**

Unless otherwise stipulated, the Goods offered shall be NEW i.e. in unused condition, neither second-hand nor reconditioned.

## **28 VALUE-ADDED TAX**

28.1 In respect of local supplies, i.e. Goods to be manufactured, produced or assembled in the Republic of South Africa, or imported supplies held or already in transit to South Africa, the prices quoted by the Respondent are to be inclusive of VAT which must be shown separately at the standard rate on the Tax Invoice.

28.2 In respect of foreign Services rendered:

- a) the invoicing by a South African supplier on behalf of its foreign principal rendering such Service represents a Service rendered by the principal; and
- b) the Supplier's Tax Invoice(s) for the local portion only [i.e. the "commission" for the Services rendered locally] must show the VAT separately.

## **29 IMPORTANT NOTICE TO RESPONDENTS REGARDING PAYMENT**

29.1 Method of Payment

- a) The attention of the Respondent is directed to the Terms and Conditions of Contract which set out the conditions of payment on which Bid price(s) shall be based.
- b) However, in addition to the foregoing the Respondent is invited to submit offers based on alternative methods of payment and/or financing proposals.
- c) The Respondent is required to give full particulars of the terms that will be applicable to its alternative offer(s) and the financial merits thereof will be evaluated and taken into consideration when the Bid is adjudicated.
- d) The Respondent must, therefore, in the first instance, tender strictly in accordance with clause 29.1 (a) above. Failure to comply with clause 29.1 (a) above may preclude a Bid from further consideration.

NOTE: The successful Respondent [the **Supplier**] shall, where applicable, be required to furnish a guarantee covering any advance payments.

#### 29.2 Conditional Discount

Respondents offering prices which are subject to a conditional discount applicable for payment within a specific period are to note that the conditional period will be calculated as from the date of receipt by Transnet of the Supplier's month-end statement reflecting the relevant Tax Invoice(s) for payment purposes, provided the conditions of the order or contract have been fulfilled and the Tax Invoice is correct in all respects as referred to in the contract or order. Incomplete and/or incorrect Tax Invoices shall be returned and the conditional period will be recalculated from the date of receipt of the correct documentation.

### 30 CONTRACT QUANTITIES AND DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

#### 30.1 Contract Quantities

- a) It must be clearly understood that although Transnet does not bind itself to purchase a definitive quantity under any contract which may be entered into pursuant to this Bid, the successful Respondent nevertheless undertakes to supply against the contract such quantities as may be ordered against the contract, which orders are posted or delivered by hand or transmitted electronically on or before the expiry date of such contract.
- b) It is furthermore a condition that Transnet will not accept liability for any material/stocks specially ordered or carried by the Respondent with a view to meeting the requirements under any such contract.
- c) The estimated planned quantities likely to be ordered by Transnet per annum are furnished in relevant section of the Bid Documents. For avoidance of doubt the estimated quantities are estimates and Transnet reserves the right to order only those quantities sufficient for its operational requirements.

#### 30.2 Delivery Period

##### a) Period Contracts and Fixed Quantity Requirements

It will be a condition of any resulting contract/order that the delivery period embodied therein will be governed by the provisions of the Terms and Conditions of Contract.

##### b) Progress Reports

The Supplier may be required to submit periodical progress reports with regard to the delivery of the Goods

##### c) Emergency Demands as and when required

If, due to unforeseen circumstances, supplies of the Goods covered by the Bid are required at short notice for immediate delivery, the Supplier will be given first right of refusal for such business. If it is unable to meet the desired critical delivery period, Transnet reserves the right to purchase such supplies as may be required to meet the emergency outside the contract if immediate delivery can be offered from any other source. The *Total or Partial Failure to Perform the Scope of Supply* section in the Terms and Conditions of Contract will not be applicable in these circumstances.

### 31 PLANS, DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DOCUMENTS

#### 31.1 Copyright

Copyright in plans, drawings, diagrams, specifications and documents compiled by the Supplier for the purpose of contract work shall be governed by the Intellectual Property Rights section in the Terms and Conditions of Contract.

31.2 Drawings and specifications

In addition to what may be stated in any Bid Document, the Respondent should note that, unless notified to the contrary by Transnet or a designated official by means of an official amendment to the Bid Documents, it is required to tender for Goods strictly in accordance with the drawings and/or specifications supplied by Transnet, notwithstanding that it may be aware that alterations or amendments to such drawings or specifications are contemplated by Transnet.

31.3 Respondent's drawings

Drawings required to be submitted by the Respondent must be furnished before the closing time and date of the Bid. The non-receipt of such drawings by the appointed time may disqualify the Bid.

31.4 Foreign specifications

The Respondent quoting for Goods in accordance with foreign specifications, other than British and American standards, is to submit translated copies of such specifications with the Bid. In the event of any departures or variations between the foreign specification(s) quoted in the Bid Documents, full details regarding such departures or variations must be furnished by the Respondent in a covering letter attached to the Bid. Non-compliance with this condition may result in disqualification.

**32 BIDS BY OR ON BEHALF OF FOREIGN RESPONDENTS**

32.1 Bids submitted by foreign principals may be forwarded directly by the principals or by its South African representative or agent to the designated official of Transnet according to whichever officer is specified in the Bid Documents.

32.2 In the case of a representative or agent, written proof must be submitted to the effect that such representative or agent has been duly authorised to act in that capacity by the principal. Failure to submit such authorisation by the representative or agent shall disqualify the Bid.

32.3 When legally authorised to prepare and submit Bids on behalf of their principals not domiciled in the Republic of South Africa, representatives or agents must compile the Bids in the names of such principals and sign them on behalf of the latter.

32.4 South African representatives or agents of a successful foreign Respondent must when so required enter into a formal contract in the name of their principals and must sign such contract on behalf of the latter. In every such case a legal Power of Attorney from their principals must be furnished to Transnet by the South African representative or agents authorising them to enter into and sign such contract.

- a) Such Power of Attorney must comply with Rule 63 (Authentication of documents executed outside the Republic for use within the Republic) of the Uniform Rules of Court: Rules regulating the conduct of the proceedings of the several provincial and local divisions of the Supreme Court of South Africa.
- b) The Power of Attorney must be signed by the principal under the same title as used in the Bid Documents.
- c) If a Power of Attorney held by the South African representative or agent includes matters of a general nature besides provision for the entering into and signing of a contract with Transnet, a certified copy thereof should be furnished.



- d) The Power of Attorney must authorise the South African representative or agent to choose the *domicilium citandi et executandi*.
- 32.5 If payment is to be made in South Africa, the foreign Supplier [i.e. the principal, or its South African agent or representative], must notify Transnet in writing whether, for payment by electronic funds transfer [EFT]:
- a) funds are to be transferred to the credit of the foreign Supplier's account at a bank in South Africa, in which case the name and branch of such bank shall be furnished; or
  - b) funds are to be transferred to the credit of its South African agent or representative, in which case the name and branch of such bank shall be furnished.
- 32.6 The attention of the Respondent is directed to clause 24 above [Securities] regarding the provision of security for the fulfilment of contracts and orders and the manner and form in which such security is to be furnished.

### **33 DATABASE OF RESTRICTED SUPPLIERS**

The process of restriction is used to exclude a company/person from conducting future business with Transnet and other organs of state for a specified period. No Bid shall be awarded to a Bidder whose name (or any of its members, directors, partners or trustees) appear on the Register of Tender Defaulters kept by National Treasury, or who have been placed on National Treasury's List of Restricted Suppliers. Transnet reserves the right to withdraw an award, or cancel a contract concluded with a Bidder should it be established, at any time, that a bidder has been restricted with National Treasury by another government institution.

### **34 CONFLICT WITH ISSUED RFX DOCUMENT**

- 34.1 Should a conflict arise between these General Bid Conditions and the issued RFX document, the conditions stated in the RFX document shall prevail.

**oooOOOooo**



**Important Note: All potential bidders must read this document and certify in the RFX Declaration Form that they have acquainted themselves with, and agree with the content. The contract with the successful bidder will automatically incorporate this Integrity Pact as part of the final concluded contract.**

## **INTEGRITY PACT**

Between

### **TRANSNET SOC LTD**

Registration Number: 1990/000900/30

("Transnet")

And The Bidder / Supplier (hereinafter referred to as the "Bidder / Supplier")

## **PREAMBLE**

Transnet values full compliance with all relevant laws and regulations, ethical standards and the principles of economical use of resources, fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidders / Suppliers.

In order to achieve these goals, Transnet and the Bidder / Supplier hereby enter into this agreement hereinafter referred to as the "Integrity Pact" which will form part of the Bidder's / Supplier's application for registration with Transnet as a vendor.

The general purpose of this Integrity Pact is to agree on avoiding all forms of dishonesty, fraud and corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any undue influence prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of any procurement and / or reverse logistics event and any further contract to be entered into between the Parties, relating to such event.

All Bidders / Suppliers will be required to sign and comply with undertakings contained in this Integrity Pact, should they want to be registered as a Transnet vendor.

## **1 OBJECTIVES**

- 1.1 Transnet and the Bidder / Supplier agree to enter into this Integrity Pact, to avoid all forms of dishonesty, fraud and corruption including practices that are anti-competitive in nature, negotiations made in bad faith and under-pricing by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any influence / unprejudiced dealings prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of the contract to be entered into with a view to:
  - a) Enable Transnet to obtain the desired contract at a reasonable and competitive price in conformity to the defined specifications of the works, goods and services; and
  - b) Enable Bidders / Suppliers to abstain from bribing or participating in any corrupt practice in order to secure the contract.

## **2 COMMITMENTS OF TRANSNET**

Transnet commits to take all measures necessary to prevent dishonesty, fraud and corruption and to observe the following principles:

- 2.1 Transnet hereby undertakes that no employee of Transnet connected directly or indirectly with the sourcing event and ensuing contract, will demand, take a promise for or accept directly or through intermediaries any bribe, consideration, gift, reward, favour or any material or immaterial benefit or any other advantage from the Bidder, either for themselves or for any person, organisation or third party related to the contract in exchange for an advantage in the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting or implementation process related to any contract.
- 2.2 Transnet will, during the registration and bidding process treat all Bidders / Suppliers with equity, transparency and fairness. Transnet will in particular, before and during the registration process, provide to all Bidders / Suppliers the same information and will not provide to any Bidders / Suppliers confidential / additional information through which the Bidders / Suppliers could obtain an advantage in relation to any bidding process.
- 2.3 Transnet further confirms that its employees will not favour any prospective bidder in any form that could afford an undue advantage to a particular bidder during the tendering stage, and will further treat all Bidders / Supplier participating in the bidding process in a fair manner.
- 2.4 Transnet will exclude from the bidding process such employees who have any personal interest in the Bidders / Suppliers participating in the bidding process.

### 3 OBLIGATIONS OF THE BIDDER / SUPPLIER

- 3.1 Transnet has a '**Zero Gifts**' Policy. No employee is allowed to accept gifts, favours or benefits.
- a) Transnet officials and employees **shall not** solicit, give or accept, or from agreeing to solicit, give, accept or receive directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, favour, entertainment, loan, or anything of monetary value, from any person or juridical entities in the course of official duties or in connection with any operation being managed by, or any transaction which may be affected by the functions of their office.
  - b) Transnet officials and employees **shall not** solicit or accept gifts of any kind, from vendors, suppliers, customers, potential employees, potential vendors, and suppliers, or any other individual or organisation irrespective of the value.
  - c) Under **no circumstances** should gifts, business courtesies or hospitality packages be accepted from or given to prospective suppliers participating in a tender process at the respective employee's Operating Division, regardless of retail value.
  - d) Gratuities, bribes or kickbacks of any kind must never be solicited, accepted or offered, either directly or indirectly. This includes money, loans, equity, special privileges, personal favours, benefit or services. Such favours will be considered to constitute corruption.
- 3.2 The Bidder / Supplier commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corrupt practices, unfair means and illegal activities during any stage of its bid or during any ensuing contract stage in order to secure the contract or in furtherance to secure it and in particular the Bidder / Supplier commits to the following:
- a) The Bidder / Supplier will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to Transnet or to any of Transnet's employees involved in the bidding process or to any third person any material or other benefit or payment, in order to obtain in exchange an advantage during the bidding process; and
  - b) The Bidder / Supplier will not offer, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any employee of Transnet, connected directly or indirectly with the bidding process, or to any person, organisation or third party related to the contract in exchange for any advantage in the bidding, evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract.
- 3.3 The Bidder / Supplier will not collude with other parties interested in the contract to preclude a competitive bid price, impair the transparency, fairness and progress of the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract. The Bidder / Supplier further commits itself to delivering against all agreed upon conditions as stipulated within the contract.
- 3.4 The Bidder / Supplier will not enter into any illegal or dishonest agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidders / Suppliers. This applies in particular to certifications, submissions or non-submission of documents or actions that are restrictive or to introduce cartels into the bidding process.
- 3.5 The Bidder / Supplier will not commit any criminal offence under the relevant anti-corruption laws of South Africa or any other country. Furthermore, the Bidder /Supplier will not use for illegitimate purposes or for restrictive purposes or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information provided by Transnet as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 3.6 A Bidder / Supplier of foreign origin shall disclose the name and address of its agents or representatives in South Africa, if any, involved directly or indirectly in the registration or bidding process. Similarly, the Bidder / Supplier of South African nationality shall furnish the name and address of the foreign principals, if any, involved directly or indirectly in the registration or bidding process.
- 3.7 The Bidder / Supplier will not misrepresent facts or furnish false or forged documents or information in order to influence the bidding process to the advantage of the Bidder / Supplier or detriment of Transnet or other competitors.

- 3.8 Transnet may require the Bidder / Supplier to furnish Transnet with a copy of its code of conduct. Such code of conduct must address the compliance programme for the implementation of the code of conduct and reject the use of bribes and other dishonest and unethical conduct.
- 3.9 The Bidder / Supplier will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.
- 3.10 The Bidder/Supplier confirms that they will uphold the ten principles of the United Nations Global Compact (UNGC) in the fields of Human Rights, Labour, Anti-Corruption and the Environment when undertaking business with Transnet as follows:
- a) Human Rights
    - Principle 1: Businesses should support and respect the protection of internationally proclaimed human rights; and
    - Principle 2: make sure that they are not complicit in human rights abuses.
  - b) Labour
    - Principle 3: Businesses should uphold the freedom of association and the effective recognition of the right to collective bargaining;
    - Principle 4: the elimination of all forms of forced and compulsory labour;
    - Principle 5: the effective abolition of child labour; and
    - Principle 6: the elimination of discrimination in respect of employment and occupation.
  - c) Environment
    - Principle 7: Businesses should support a precautionary approach to environmental challenges;
    - Principle 8: undertake initiatives to promote greater environmental responsibility; and
    - Principle 9: encourage the development and diffusion of environmentally friendly technologies.
  - d) Anti-Corruption
    - Principle 10: Businesses should work against corruption in all its forms, including extortion and bribery.

#### **4 INDEPENDENT BIDDING**

- 4.1 For the purposes of this undertaking in relation to any submitted Bid, the Bidder declares to fully understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organisation, other than the Bidder, whether or not affiliated with the Bidder, who:
- a) has been requested to submit a Bid in response to this Bid invitation;
  - b) could potentially submit a Bid in response to this Bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
  - c) provides the same Goods and Services as the Bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the Bidder.
- 4.2 The Bidder has arrived at his submitted Bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 4.3 In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraph 4.2 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
- a) prices;
  - b) geographical area where Goods or Services will be rendered [market allocation];
  - c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
  - d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a Bid;

- e) the submission of a Bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the RFP; or
  - f) bidding with the intention of not winning the Bid.
- 4.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the Goods or Services to which his/her Bid relates.
- 4.5 The terms of the Bid as submitted have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the Bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official Bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 4.6 Bidders are aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, Bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and/or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority [**NPA**] for criminal investigation and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 [ten] years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

## **5 DISQUALIFICATION FROM BIDDING PROCESS**

- 5.1 If the Bidder / Supplier has committed a transgression through a violation of paragraph 3 of this Integrity Pact or in any other form such as to put its reliability or credibility as a Bidder / Supplier into question, Transnet may reject the Bidder's / Supplier's application from the registration or bidding process and remove the Bidder / Supplier from its database, if already registered.
- 5.2 If the Bidder / Supplier has committed a transgression through a violation of paragraph 3, or any material violation, such as to put its reliability or credibility into question, Transnet may after following due procedures and at its own discretion also exclude the Bidder / Supplier from future bidding processes. The imposition and duration of the exclusion will be determined by the severity of the transgression. The severity will be determined by the circumstances of the case, which will include amongst others the number of transgressions, the position of the transgressors within the company hierarchy of the Bidder / Supplier and the amount of the damage. The exclusion will be imposed for up to a maximum of 10 (ten) years. However, Transnet reserves the right to impose a longer period of exclusion, depending on the gravity of the misconduct.
- 5.3 If the Bidder / Supplier can prove that it has restored the damage caused by it and has installed a suitable corruption prevention system, or taken other remedial measures as the circumstances of the case may require, Transnet may at its own discretion revoke the exclusion or suspend the imposed penalty.

## **6 DATABASE OF RESTRICTED SUPPLIERS**

- 6.1 The process of restriction is used to exclude a company/person from conducting future business with Transnet and other organs of state for a specified period. No Bid shall be awarded to a Bidder whose name (or any of its members, directors, partners or trustees) appear on the Register of Tender Defaulters kept by National Treasury, or who have been placed on National Treasury's List of Restricted Suppliers. Transnet reserves the right to withdraw an award, or cancel a contract concluded with a Bidder should it be established, at any time, that a bidder has been restricted with National Treasury by another government institution.
- 6.2 All the stipulations on Transnet's restriction process as laid down in Transnet's Supply Chain Policy and Procurement Procedures Manual are included herein by way of reference. Below follows a condensed summary of this restriction procedure.
- 6.3 On completion of the restriction procedure, Transnet will submit the restricted entity's details (including the identity number of the individuals and registration number of the entity) to National Treasury for placement on National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers for the specified period of exclusion. National

Treasury will make the final decision on whether to restrict an entity from doing business with any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years and place the entity concerned on the Database of Restricted Suppliers published on its official website.

- 6.4 The decision to restrict is based on one of the grounds for restriction. The standard of proof to commence the restriction process is whether a "*prima facie*" (i.e. on the face of it) case has been established.
- 6.5 Depending on the seriousness of the misconduct and the strategic importance of the Goods/Services, in addition to restricting a company/person from future business, Transnet may decide to terminate some or all existing contracts with the company/person as well.
- 6.6 A supplier or contractor to Transnet may not subcontract any portion of the contract to a restricted company.
- 6.7 Grounds for restriction include: If any person/Enterprise which has submitted a Bid, concluded a contract, or, in the capacity of agent or subcontractor, has been associated with such Bid or contract:
- a) Has, in bad faith, withdrawn such Bid after the advertised closing date and time for the receipt of Bids;
  - b) has, after being notified of the acceptance of his Bid, failed or refused to sign a contract when called upon to do so in terms of any condition forming part of the bid documents;
  - c) has carried out any contract resulting from such bid in an unsatisfactory manner or has breached any condition of the contract;
  - d) has offered, promised or given a bribe in relation to the obtaining or execution of the contract;
  - e) has acted in a fraudulent or improper manner or in bad faith towards Transnet or any Government Department or towards any public body, Enterprise or person;
  - f) has made any incorrect statement in a certificate or other communication with regard to the Local Content of his Goods or his B-BBEE status and is unable to prove to the satisfaction of Transnet that:
    - (i) he made the statement in good faith honestly believing it to be correct; and
    - (ii) before making such statement he took all reasonable steps to satisfy himself of its correctness;
  - g) has submitted false information regarding any other matter required in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 issued in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act which will affect the evaluation of a Bid or where a Bidder has failed to declare any subcontracting arrangements;
  - h) caused Transnet damage, or to incur costs in order to meet the contractor's requirements and which could not be recovered from the contractor;
  - i) has litigated against Transnet in bad faith.

## **7 PREVIOUS TRANSGRESSIONS**

- 7.1 The Bidder / Supplier hereby declares that no previous transgressions resulting in a serious breach of any law, including but not limited to, corruption, fraud, theft, extortion and contraventions of the Competition Act 89 of 1998, which occurred in the last 5 (five) years with any other public sector undertaking, government department or private sector company that could justify its exclusion from its registration on the Bidder's / Supplier's database or any bidding process.
- 7.2 If it is found to be that the Bidder / Supplier made an incorrect statement on this subject, the Bidder / Supplier can be rejected from the registration process or removed from the Bidder / Supplier database, if already registered, for such reason (refer to the Breach of Law Form contained in the applicable RFX document.)

## 8 SANCTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS

- 8.1 Transnet shall also take all or any one of the following actions, wherever required to:
- a) Immediately exclude the Bidder / Supplier from the bidding process or call off the pre-contract negotiations without giving any compensation to the Bidder / Supplier. However, the proceedings with the other Bidders / Suppliers may continue;
  - b) Immediately cancel the contract, if already awarded or signed, without giving any compensation to the Bidder / Supplier;
  - c) Recover all sums already paid by Transnet;
  - d) Encash the advance bank guarantee and performance bond or warranty bond, if furnished by the Bidder / Supplier, in order to recover the payments, already made by Transnet, along with interest;
  - e) Cancel all or any other contracts with the Bidder / Supplier;
  - f) Exclude the Bidder / Supplier from entering into any bid with Transnet and other organs of state in future for a specified period; and
  - g) If the Supplier subcontracted a portion of the bid to another person without declaring it to Transnet, Transnet must penalise the Supplier up to 10% of the value of the contract.

## 9 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

- 9.1 A conflict of interest includes, inter alia, a situation in which:
- a) A Transnet employee has a personal financial interest in a bidding / supplying entity; and
  - b) A Transnet employee has private interests or personal considerations or has an affiliation or a relationship which affects, or may affect, or may be perceived to affect his / her judgment in action in the best interest of Transnet, or could affect the employee's motivations for acting in a particular manner, or which could result in, or be perceived as favouritism or nepotism.
- 9.2 A Transnet employee uses his / her position, or privileges or information obtained while acting in the capacity as an employee for:
- a) Private gain or advancement; or
  - b) The expectation of private gain, or advancement, or any other advantage accruing to the employee must be declared in a prescribed form.
- Thus, conflicts of interest of any bid committee member or any person involved in the sourcing process must be declared in a prescribed form.
- 9.3 If a Bidder / Supplier has or becomes aware of a conflict of interest i.e. a family, business and / or social relationship between its owner(s) / member(s) / director(s) / partner(s) / shareholder(s) and a Transnet employee / member of Transnet's Board of Directors in respect of a bid which will be considered for the bid process, the Bidder / Supplier:
- a) must disclose the interest and its general nature, in the Request for Proposal ("RFX") declaration form; or
  - b) must notify Transnet immediately in writing once the circumstances has arisen.
- 9.4 The Bidder / Supplier shall not lend to or borrow any money from or enter into any monetary dealings or transactions, directly or indirectly, with any committee member or any person involved in the sourcing process, where this is done, Transnet shall be entitled forthwith to rescind the contract and all other contracts with the Bidder / Supplier.



## 10 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

10.1 Transnet recognises that trust and good faith are pivotal to its relationship with its Bidders / Suppliers. When a dispute arises between Transnet and its Bidder / Supplier, the parties should use their best endeavours to resolve the dispute in an amicable manner, whenever possible. Litigation in bad faith negates the principles of trust and good faith on which commercial relationships are based. Accordingly, following a restriction process as mentioned in paragraph 6 above, Transnet will not do business with a company that litigates against it in bad faith or is involved in any action that reflects bad faith on its part. Litigation in bad faith includes, but is not limited to the following instances:

- a) **Vexatious proceedings:** these are frivolous proceedings which have been instituted without proper grounds;
- b) **Perjury:** where a supplier make a false statement either in giving evidence or on an affidavit;
- c) **Scurrilous allegations:** where a supplier makes allegations regarding a senior Transnet employee which are without proper foundation, scandalous, abusive or defamatory; and
- d) **Abuse of court process:** when a supplier abuses the court process in order to gain a competitive advantage during a bid process.

## 11 GENERAL

11.1 This Integrity Pact is governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa.

11.2 The actions stipulated in this Integrity Pact are without prejudice to any other legal action that may follow in accordance with the provisions of the law relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.

11.3 The validity of this Integrity Pact shall cover all the bidding processes and will be valid for an indefinite period unless cancelled by either Party.

11.4 Should one or several provisions of this Integrity Pact turn out to be invalid the remainder of this Integrity Pact remains valid.

11.5 Should a Bidder / Supplier be confronted with dishonest, fraudulent or corruptive behaviour of one or more Transnet employees, Transnet expects its Bidders / Suppliers to report this behaviour directly to a senior Transnet official / employee or alternatively by using Transnet's "Tip-Off Anonymous" hotline number 0800 003 056, whereby your confidentiality is guaranteed.

The Parties hereby declare that each of them has read and understood the clauses of this Integrity Pact and shall abide by it. To the best of the Parties' knowledge and belief, the information provided in this Integrity Pact is true and correct.

oooOOOooo



**NON DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

**[April 2020]**

**THIS AGREEMENT is made between**

**Transnet SOC Ltd [Transnet]** [Registration No. 1990/000900/30]  
whose registered office is at 202 Anton Lembede Street, Durban, 4001,

**and**

**[the Company as indicated in the RFP bid response hereto]**

**WHEREAS**

Transnet and the Company wish to exchange Information [as defined below] and it is envisaged that each party may from time to time receive Information relating to the other in respect thereof. In consideration of each party making available to the other such Information, the parties jointly agree that any dealings between them shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement which themselves will be subject to the parameters of the Bid Document.

**IT IS HEREBY AGREED**

**1. INTERPRETATION**

In this Agreement:

- 1.1 **Agents** mean directors, officers, employees, agents, professional advisers, contractors or sub-contractors, or any Group member;
- 1.2 **Bid or Bid Document** means Transnet's Request for Information [**RFI**] Request for Proposal [**RFP**] or Request for Quotation [**RFQ**], as the case may be;
- 1.3 **Confidential Information** means any information or other data relating to one party [the **Disclosing Party**] and/or the business carried on or proposed or intended to be carried on by that party and which is made available for the purposes of the Bid to the other party [the **Receiving Party**] or its Agents by the Disclosing Party or its Agents or recorded in agreed minutes following oral disclosure and any other information otherwise made available by the Disclosing Party or its Agents to the Receiving Party or its Agents, whether before, on or after the date of this Agreement, and whether in writing or otherwise, including any information, analysis or specifications derived from, containing or reflecting such information but excluding information which:
  - 1.3.1 is publicly available at the time of its disclosure or becomes publicly available [other than as a result of disclosure by the Receiving Party or any of its Agents contrary to the terms of this Agreement]; or
  - 1.3.2 was lawfully in the possession of the Receiving Party or its Agents [as can be demonstrated by its written records or other reasonable evidence] free of any restriction as to its use or disclosure prior to its being so disclosed; or

- 1.3.3 following such disclosure, becomes available to the Receiving Party or its Agents [as can be demonstrated by its written records or other reasonable evidence] from a source other than the Disclosing Party or its Agents, which source is not bound by any duty of confidentiality owed, directly or indirectly, to the Disclosing Party in relation to such information;
- 1.4 **Group** means any subsidiary, any holding company and any subsidiary of any holding company of either party; and
- 1.5 **Information** means all information in whatever form including, without limitation, any information relating to systems, operations, plans, intentions, market opportunities, know-how, trade secrets and business affairs whether in writing, conveyed orally or by machine-readable medium.

## 2. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- 2.1 All Confidential Information given by one party to this Agreement [the **Disclosing Party**] to the other party [the **Receiving Party**] will be treated by the Receiving Party as secret and confidential and will not, without the Disclosing Party's written consent, directly or indirectly communicate or disclose [whether in writing or orally or in any other manner] Confidential Information to any other person other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- 2.2 The Receiving Party will only use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of technical and commercial discussions between the parties in relation to the Bid or for the subsequent performance of any contract between the parties in relation to the Bid.
- 2.3 Notwithstanding clause 2.1 above, the Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information:
- 2.3.1 to those of its Agents who strictly need to know the Confidential Information for the sole purpose set out in clause 2.2 above, provided that the Receiving Party shall ensure that such Agents are made aware prior to the disclosure of any part of the Confidential Information that the same is confidential and that they owe a duty of confidence to the Disclosing Party. The Receiving Party shall at all times remain liable for any actions of such Agents that would constitute a breach of this Agreement; or
- 2.3.2 to the extent required by law or the rules of any applicable regulatory authority, subject to clause 2.4 below.
- 2.4 In the event that the Receiving Party is required to disclose any Confidential Information in accordance with clause 2.3.2 above, it shall promptly notify the Disclosing Party and cooperate with the Disclosing Party regarding the form, nature, content and purpose of such disclosure or any action which the Disclosing Party may reasonably take to challenge the validity of such requirement.
- 2.5 In the event that any Confidential Information shall be copied, disclosed or used otherwise than as permitted under this Agreement then, upon becoming aware of the same, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall as soon as practicable notify the Disclosing Party of such event and if requested take such steps [including the institution of legal proceedings] as shall be necessary to remedy [if capable of remedy] the default and/or to prevent further unauthorised copying, disclosure or use.
- 2.6 All Confidential Information shall remain the property of the Disclosing Party and its disclosure shall not confer on the Receiving Party any rights, including intellectual property rights over the Confidential Information whatsoever, beyond those contained in this Agreement.

### **3. RECORDS AND RETURN OF INFORMATION**

- 3.1 The Receiving Party agrees to ensure proper and secure storage of all Information and any copies thereof.
- 3.2 The Receiving Party shall keep a written record, to be supplied to the Disclosing Party upon request, of the Confidential Information provided and any copies made thereof and, so far as is reasonably practicable, of the location of such Confidential Information and any copies thereof.
- 3.3 The Company shall, within 7 [seven] days of receipt of a written demand from Transnet:
- 3.3.1 return all written Confidential Information [including all copies]; and
- 3.3.2 expunge or destroy any Confidential Information from any computer, word processor or other device whatsoever into which it was copied, read or programmed by the Company or on its behalf.
- 3.4 The Company shall on request supply a certificate signed by a director as to its full compliance with the requirements of clause 3.3.2 above.

### **4. ANNOUNCEMENTS**

- 4.1 Neither party will make or permit to be made any announcement or disclosure of its prospective interest in the Bid without the prior written consent of the other party.
- 4.2 Neither party shall make use of the other party's name or any information acquired through its dealings with the other party for publicity or marketing purposes without the prior written consent of the other party.

### **5. DURATION**

The obligations of each party and its Agents under this Agreement shall survive the termination of any discussions or negotiations between the parties regarding the Bid and continue thereafter for a period of 5 [five] years.

### **6. PRINCIPAL**

Each party confirms that it is acting as principal and not as nominee, agent or broker for any other person and that it will be responsible for any costs incurred by it or its advisers in considering or pursuing the Bid and in complying with the terms of this Agreement.

### **7. ADEQUACY OF DAMAGES**

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as prohibiting the Disclosing Party from pursuing any other remedies available to it, either at law or in equity, for any such threatened or actual breach of this Agreement, including specific performance, recovery of damages or otherwise.

### **8. PRIVACY AND DATA PROTECTION**

- 8.1 The Receiving Party undertakes to comply with South Africa's general privacy protection in terms Section 14 of the Bill of Rights in connection with this Bid and shall procure that its personnel shall observe the provisions of such Act [as applicable] or any amendments and re-enactments thereof and any regulations made pursuant thereto.
- 8.2 The Receiving Party warrants that it and its Agents have the appropriate technical and organisational measures in place against unauthorised or unlawful processing of data relating to the Bid and against accidental loss or destruction of, or damage to such data held or processed by them.

**9. GENERAL**

- 9.1 Neither party may assign the benefit of this Agreement, or any interest hereunder, except with the prior written consent of the other, save that Transnet may assign this Agreement at any time to any member of the Transnet Group.
- 9.2 No failure or delay in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement will operate as a waiver of it, nor will any single or partial exercise of it preclude any further exercise or the exercise of any right, power or privilege under this Agreement or otherwise.
- 9.3 The provisions of this Agreement shall be severable in the event that any of its provisions are held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other applicable authority to be invalid, void or otherwise unenforceable, and the remaining provisions shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 9.4 This Agreement may only be modified by a written agreement duly signed by persons authorised on behalf of each party.
- 9.5 Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute the creation of a partnership, joint venture or agency between the parties.
- 9.6 This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with South African law and the parties irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the South African courts.

**oooOOooo**



TRANSNET PORT TERMINAL: BULK TERMINALS  
 DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: iCLM HQ 767/TPT - SUPPLY OF NEW INDUSTRIAL TYRES  
 FOR TRANSNET SOC LTD (REG.NO 1990/000900/30) OPERATING AS TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS (HEREINAFTER  
 REFERRED TO AS "TPT"), FOR THE PORTS OF RICHARDS BAY, DURBAN, EAST LONDON, NGQURA, PORT ELIZABETH,  
 CAPE TOWN AND SALDANHA TERMINALS ONAN "AS-AND-WHEN-REQUIRED" BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

## ANNEXURE I

### CHECKLIST

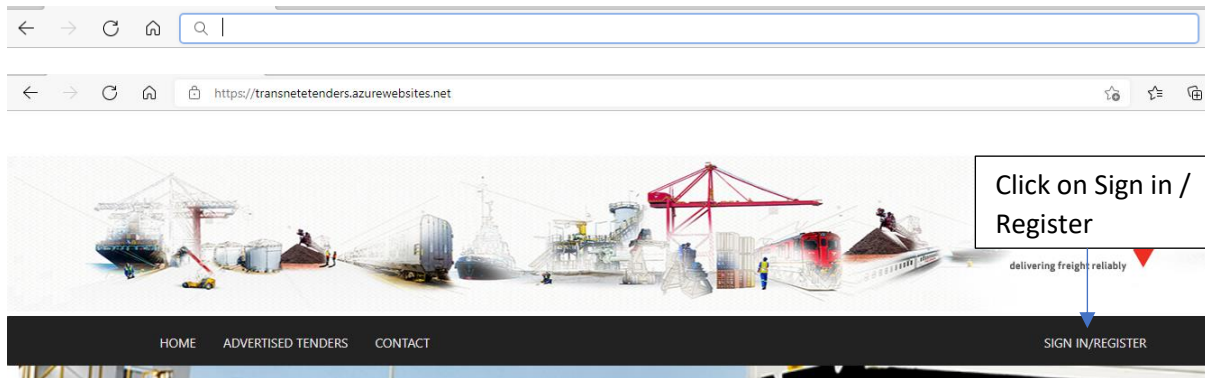
Description	Comply Yes/No
1. Is the Bidder ISO 9001 certified?	
2. Is the Bidder going to supply tyres that are sourced from an ISO 9001 certified supplier?	
3. Does the Bidder have any valid SABS quality certification? Specify which one is it and its validity period.	
4. Does the Bidder have data sheets of the tyres that they supply?	
5. Does the Bidder have general arrangement drawings of the tyres that they supply?	
6. Does the Bidder have a Quality Management System in place?	
7. Will the bidder be able to set-up a site in the region/s they will be awarded within 1 month?	
8. Is the bidder registered for environmental control and recycling to manage the scrapping of old and used tyres in accordance with the government regulations as detailed in our scope of work?	

**\*\*Bidders must satisfy all eight (8) requirement during site visit in order to be considered for the award of business. Failure to do that will result in the bid being non-responsive.**



TRANSNET ETENDER PORTAL GUIDE

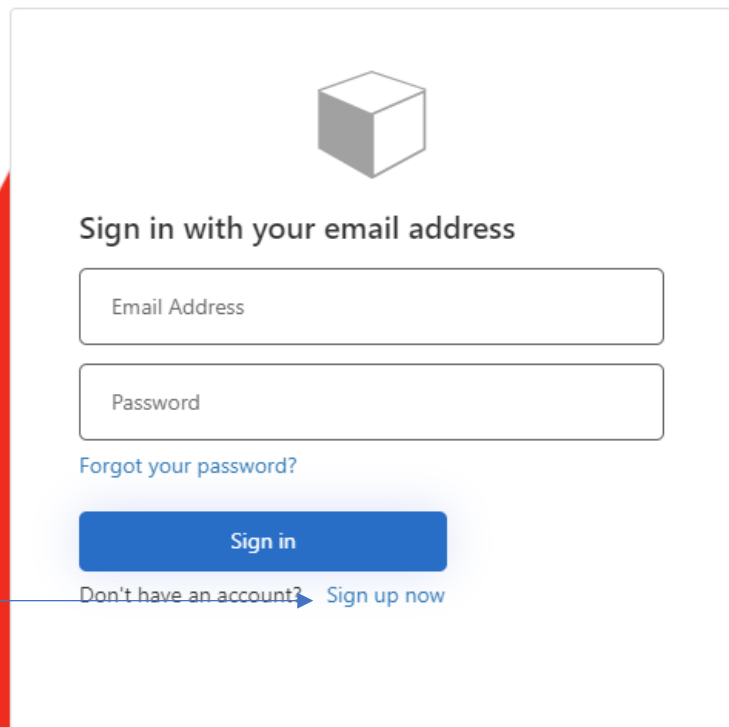
In the address bar type: <https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net>



[https://transnetetender.b2clogin.com/transnetetender.onmicrosoft.com/b2c\\_1\\_signupsignin/oauth2/v2.0/authorize?client](https://transnetetender.b2clogin.com/transnetetender.onmicrosoft.com/b2c_1_signupsignin/oauth2/v2.0/authorize?client)




If not already registered, click on Sign up now. Ensure that the email you use to sign in is the same as the email that you received from the tender invite on the email, otherwise you would not see the tender

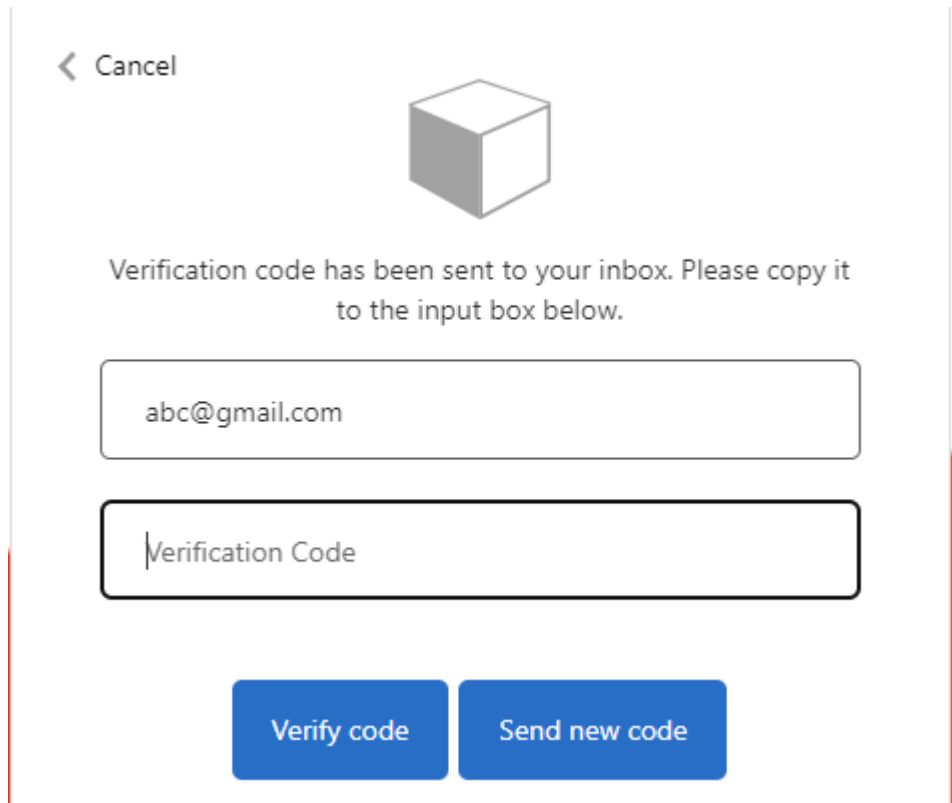




< Cancel

  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
  
Country/Region  
  
  
  
  
  
  

Complete all fields, before selecting “Send verification code” and confirm that all information is correct. **VERY IMPORTANT:** Each and every field needs to be completed and not to be left blank (an error will appear if you want to view tender details)



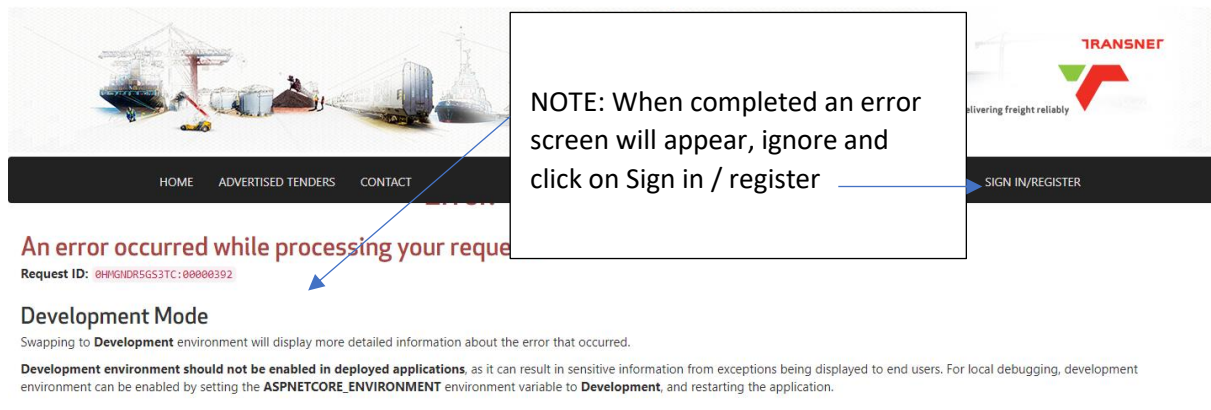
Verification code has been sent to your inbox. Please copy it to the input box below.

abc@gmail.com

Verification Code

Verify code Send new code

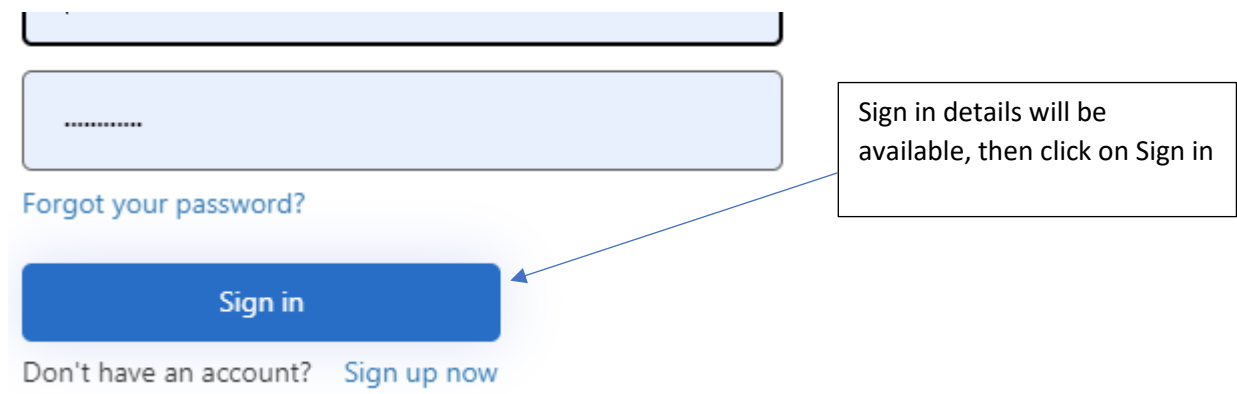
After completing all fields, select "Send verification code". Copy the code as received on the email. Then select Verify code



NOTE: When completed an error screen will appear, ignore and click on Sign in / register

An error occurred while processing your request  
Request ID: 0H\*IGNDR5G53TC:00000392

Development Mode  
Swapping to **Development** environment will display more detailed information about the error that occurred.  
**Development environment should not be enabled in deployed applications**, as it can result in sensitive information from exceptions being displayed to end users. For local debugging, development environment can be enabled by setting the **ASPNETCORE\_ENVIRONMENT** environment variable to **Development**, and restarting the application.

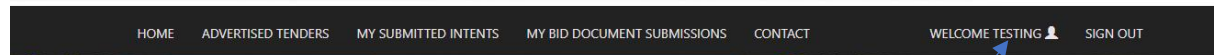


Sign in details will be available, then click on Sign in

Forgot your password?

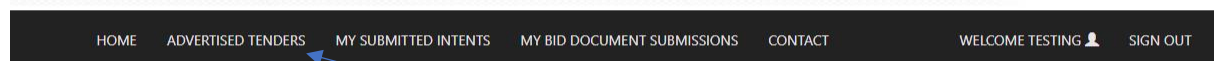
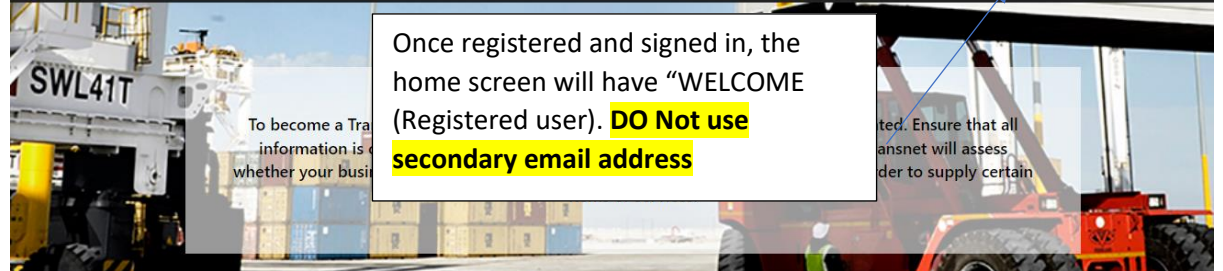
Sign in

Don't have an account? Sign up now



Once registered and signed in, the home screen will have "WELCOME (Registered user). **DO Not use secondary email address**

To become a Transnet user, your information is required to determine whether your business is eligible for registration. Ensure that all information provided to Transnet will be used to supply certain services.



## ADVERTISED TENDERS

To view / search for tenders, click on ADVERTISED TENDERS

Open Tenders | Other Tenders

Show  entries Search:

Reference Number	Tender Name	Description	Briefing Session	Closing Date	Tender Status
------------------	-------------	-------------	------------------	--------------	---------------



Tender Invitation For Tender Ref # TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ - Message (HTML)

File Message Help Tell me what you want to do

Delete Archive Reply Reply All Forward Share to Teams ATM signed To Manager Team Email Move Tags Editing Read Aloud Translate Zoom Send to OneNote Viva Insights

Tender Invitation For Tender Ref # TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ

SRV-TCC-Etender  
To noreply@transnet.net

This message was sent with Low importance.

Dear Suppliers,  
You have been invited to bid and respond to the following tender:

Name Of Tender : TE22-SRX-1FG-02068  
Description : STOP; TOP BUNK, OD 19.5 X HT 6.5 MM  
Tender Number : TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ

Access to this tender will be granted by using this email when you sign up/sign in. To access the tender information...

Kind Regards,  
Transnet eTenders

When a bidder receives an email to quote, the bidder needs to register with the email address of the recipient that received the email. If already registered, sign in.

**NOTE: The details on this email is intended for guidance only and not to be used on the live system**

ADVERTISED TENDERS

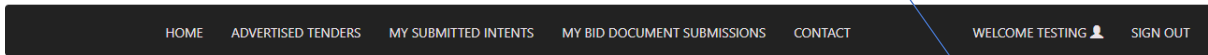
When signed in, select "ADVERTISED TENDERS".

Open Tenders Other Tenders

Show  entries Search:

Reference Number	Tender Name	Description	Briefing Session	Closing Date	Tender Status	
TCC/2021/11/0031/RFQ	For the supply and installation of an air compressor	For the supply and installation of an air compressor for indoor shooting range that operates the laser system and supply air to air guns utilised during training and conduct maintenance on air supply system and hoses.		12/10/2021 12:00:00 PM	Closed	<a href="#">View Details</a>
TFR/2021/12/0014/RFQ	ELECTRICAL MATERIAL (CABLES)	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRICAL MATERIAL (CABLES) FOR A ONCE OFF PERIOD		12/13/2021 4:00:00 PM	Closed	<a href="#">View Details</a>
TFR/2021/12/0017/RFQ	CRAC_JHB_36509.	FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HIGH BACK CHAIRS FOR CTC OFFICES IN CENTRAL, EASTERN AND WESTERN REGIONS, FOR A ONCE OFF PERIOD.		12/14/2021 10:00:00 AM	Closed	<a href="#">View Details</a>
TFR/2021/12/0015/RFQ	CRAC-JHB-36313	FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS CLAMPS, TERMINAL LUGS, DROPPER CLIPS AND		1/13/2022 12:00:00	Closed	<a href="#">View Details</a>

To manually search and change the view from Closed to Open, click twice on arrow next to "Tender Status". The arrow pointing down will change to blue and open tenders will be displayed.

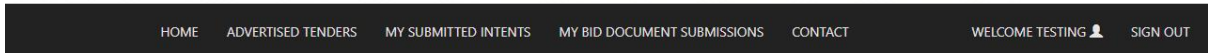


ADVERTISED TENDERS

Open Tenders Other Tenders

Show  entries Search:

Reference Number	Tender Name	Description	Briefing Session	Closing Date	Tender Status	
TE/2022/04/0450/RFQ	VALVE:L-1 LOAD DET,WAGONS AIRBRAKE	VALVE:L-1 LOAD DET,WAGONS AIRBRAKE-062101802 VALVE; TYPE: L-1 LOAD DETECTOR, MEDIA FOR WHICH DESIGNED: WAGONS AIRBRAKE, CONNECTION TYPE: FLANGE, SPECIAL FEATURES: BLUE, WITHOUT PIPE BRACKET; SIMILAR ITEM: 062004338		4/8/2022 10:00:00 AM	Open	<a href="#">View Details</a>
TE/2022/04/0494/RFQ	GEAR OIL	OIL, GEAR TYPE SYNTHETIC BRAND NAME MOBILGEAR SHC SERIES GRADE SCH 6800 VISCOSITY RATING 220 TO 320 FLASH POINT 234 DEG C COLOR ORANGE CONTAINER TYPE SACHET 250 G CONTAINER CAPACITY 14 KG FOR USE ON; 39-200 GM, 15E AND 19E LOCOMOTIVES		4/8/2022 10:00:00 AM	Open	<a href="#">View Details</a>
TE/2022/04/0495/RFQ	SUPPLY OF CORROSION (NALCOOL) - APPROVED	ITEM NUMBER - 077807563 INHIBITOR, CORROSION; TYPE: COOL-C18, COLOR: RED,		4/8/2022 10:00:00	Open	<a href="#">View Details</a>



ADVERTISED TENDERS

Open Tenders Other Tenders

Show  entries Search:

Reference Number	Tender Name	Description	Briefing Session	Closing Date	Tender Status	
TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ	TE22-SRX-1FG-02068	STOP; TOP BUNK, OD 19.5 X HT 6.5 MM		4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM	Open	<a href="#">View Details</a>

To search for a specific tender, the tender number, tender name or description can be used for searching.

ADVERTISED TENDERS

Open Tenders Other Tenders

Show  entries Search:

Reference Number	Tender Name	Description	Briefing Session	Closing Date	Tender Status	
TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ	TE22-SRX-1FG-02068	STOP; TOP BUNK, OD 19.5 X HT 6.5 MM		4/13/2022 10:00:00	Open	<a href="#">View Details</a>

When the tender has been identified, click on "View Details"

When the "View Details" has been selected, the following screen will be displayed where the attachments can be viewed or downloaded.

### TENDER DETAILS

Tender Details

**Tender Reference Number** TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ  
**Name Of Tender** TE22-SRX-1FG-02068  
**Description** STOP; TOP BUNK, OD 19.5 X HT 6.5 MM  
**Tender Type** RFQ  
**Contact Person** Charl du Preez Transnet Engineering SLR  
**Contact Person Email Address** Charl.duPreez@transnet.net  
**Date Published** 4/7/2022 3:51:47 PM  
**Closing Date** 4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM  
**Briefing Date And Time**  
**Briefing Details**  
**Location Of Service** Coaches, Salt River

#### Briefing Session

**Closing Date**  
4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM

#### Attachments

- 2.14 Standard Terms and Conditions of Contract f
- 2.18 Supplier Integrity Pact\_April 2020\_v1.pdf
- 2.19 Non Disclosure Agreement\_April 2020\_v1.pdf
- 2.9 Request for Quotations TE22-SRX-1FG-02068,

Log An Intent To Bid



If interested to bid, on the same page there an option to select: Log an Intent to Bid. Once selected, an option will appear to "Submit Intent" or "Cancel". Click on Submit Intent

Tender Details

**Tender Reference Number** TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ  
**Name Of Tender** TE22-SRX-1FG-02068  
**Description** STOP; TOP BUNK, OD 19.5 X HT 6.5 MM  
**Tender Type** RFQ  
**Contact Person** Charl du Preez Transnet Engineering SLR  
**Contact Person Email Address** Charl.duPreez@transnet.net  
**Date Published** 4/7/2022 3:51:47 PM  
**Closing Date** 4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM  
**Briefing Date And Time**  
**Briefing Details**  
**Location Of Service** Coaches, Salt River  
**Name Of Institution** TE  
**Tender Category** Goods  
**Tender Status** Open

#### Briefing Session

**Closing Date**  
4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM

#### Attachments

- 2.14 Standard Terms and Conditions of Contract f
- 2.18 Supplier Integrity Pact\_April 2020\_v1.pdf
- 2.19 Non Disclosure Agreement\_April 2020\_v1.pdf
- 2.9 Request for Quotations TE22-SRX-1FG-02068,

Log An Intent To Bid



Submit Intent   Cancel

**Tender Details**

**Tender Reference Number**

**Name Of Tender**

**Description**

**Tender Type** RFQ

**Contact Person** Charl du Preez Transnet Engineering SLR

**Contact Person Email Address** Charl.duPreez@transnet.net

**Date Published** 4/7/2022 3:51:47 PM

**Closing Date** 4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM

**Briefing Date And Time**

**Briefing Details**

**Location Of Service**

**Name Of Institution**

**Tender Category**

**Tender Status**

**Intent to Bid**

Your request to log an intent to bid has been succesfully submitted.

Close

**Briefing Session**

**Closing Date** 4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM

**Attachments**

- 2.14 Standard Terms and Conditions of Contract for
- 2.18 Supplier Integrity Pact\_April 2020\_v1.pdf
- 2.19 Non Disclosure Agreement\_April 2020\_v1.pdf
- 2.9 Request for Quotations TE22-SRX-1FG-02068.pd

**Log An Intent To Bid**

Submit Intent Cancel

When the "Submit Intent" is selected, a message will appear to indicate that the request was successfully submitted. Click on close and wait for the next screen.

delivering freight reliably

HOME
ADVERTISED TENDERS
MY SUBMITTED INTENTS
MY BID DOCUMENT SUBMISSIONS
CONTACT
WELCOME TESTING 
SIGN OUT

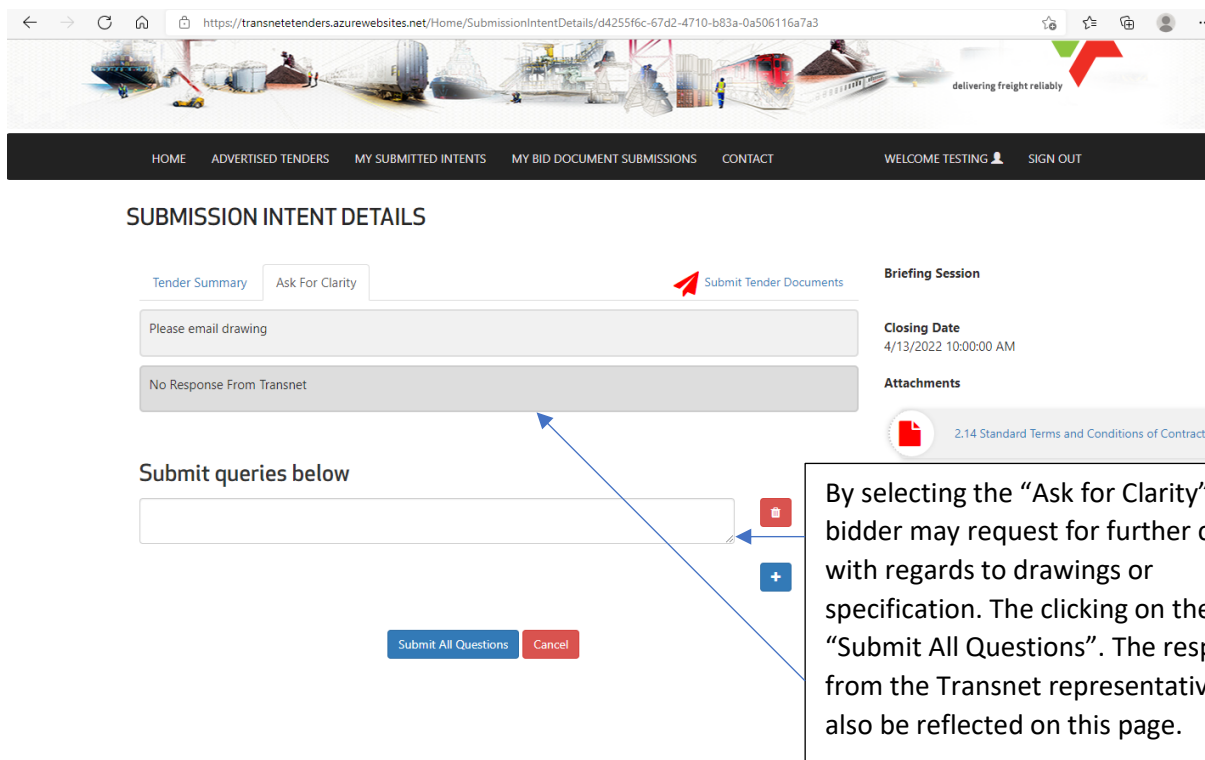
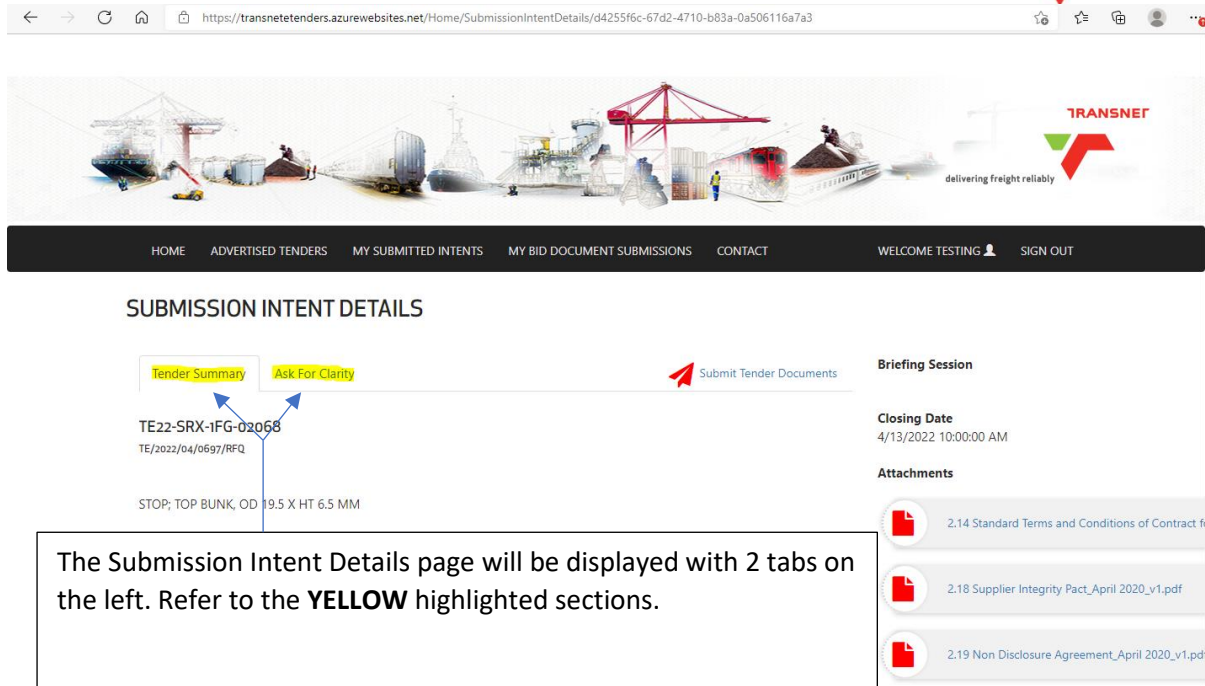
**MY SUBMISSION INTENTS**

Show  entries

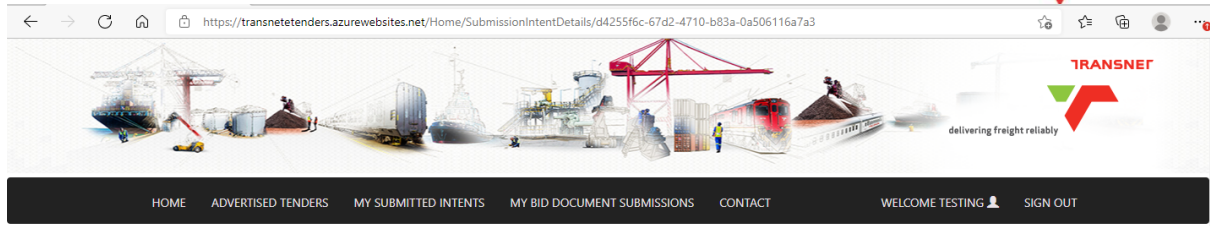
Tender Reference Number	Name	Description Of Tender	Briefing Session Date	Closing Date	View Details
TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ	TE22-SRX-1FG-02068	STOP; TOP BUNK, OD 19.5 X HT 6.5 MM		4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM	<a href="#" style="background-color: red; color: white; padding: 2px 5px;">View Details</a>

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries Previous  Next

The screen should be updated and load the "MY SUBMITTED INTENTS". To proceed to capturing your bid documents, click on "View Details"







### SUBMISSION INTENT DETAILS

Tender Summary

Ask For Clarity

**Submit Tender Documents**

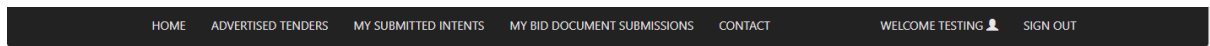
Briefing Session

Closing Date  
4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM

Attachments

- 2.14 Standard Terms and Conditions of Contract
- 2.18 Supplier Integrity Pact\_April 2020\_v1.pdf
- 2.19 Non Disclosure Agreement\_April 2020\_v1.pdf
- 2.9 Request for Quotations TE22-SRX-1FG-02068

When the bidder has completed the returnable documents and scanned to their PC/Laptop, the next step would be to upload the documents. Click on "Submit Tender Documents"



### BID DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

TE22-SRX-1FG-02068  
Closing Date: 4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM  
TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ  
STOP; TOP BUNK, OD 19.5 X HT 6.5 MM

The page will be updated to "BID DOCUMENT SUBMISSION", with option to "Choose Files". Note the tabs for Mandatory, Essential, Non Essential and Other where different documents can be uploaded. Click on "Choose Files"

⚠ Duplicate documents are not permitted

Mandatory Essential Non Essential Other

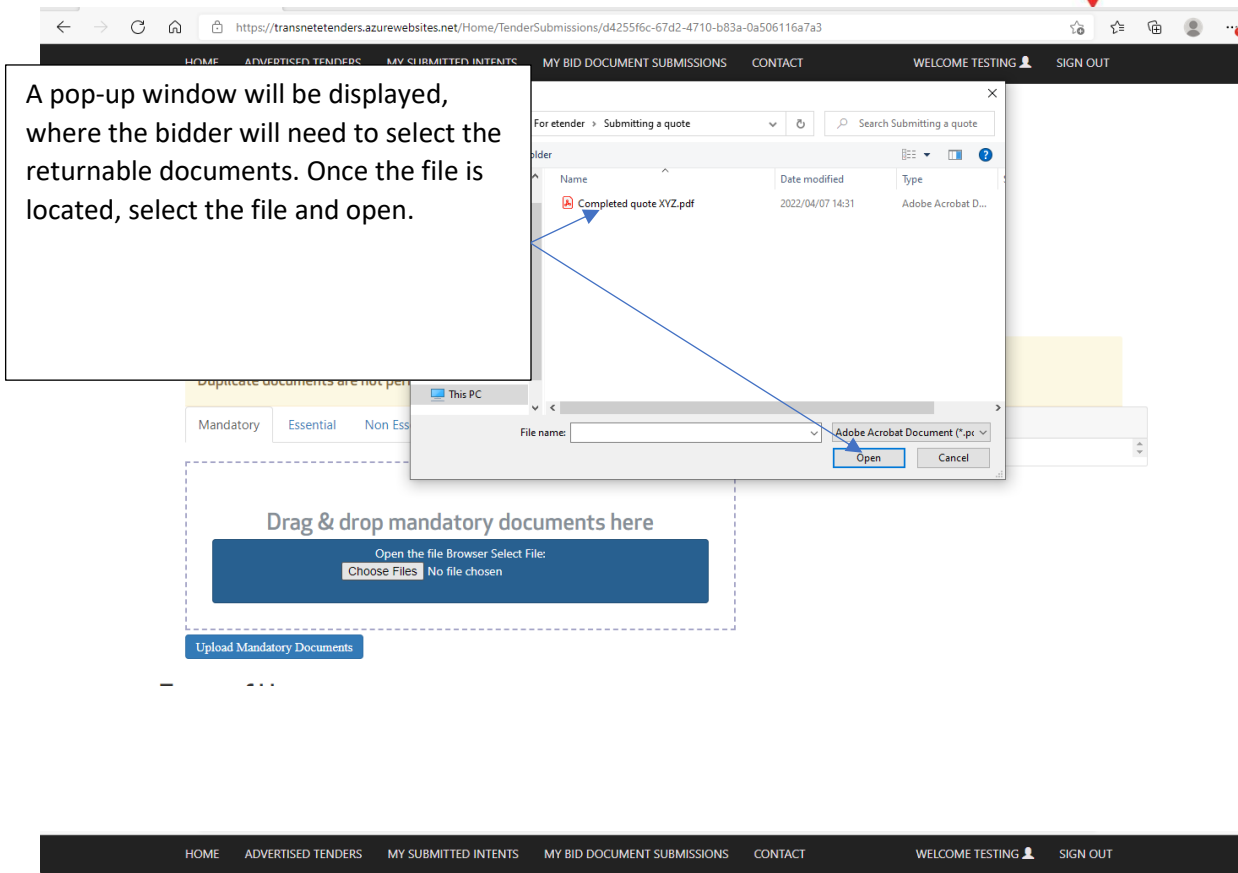
Uploaded Documents  
No files uploaded.

Drag & drop mandatory documents here

Open the file Browser Select File:  
Choose Files No file chosen

Upload Mandatory Documents

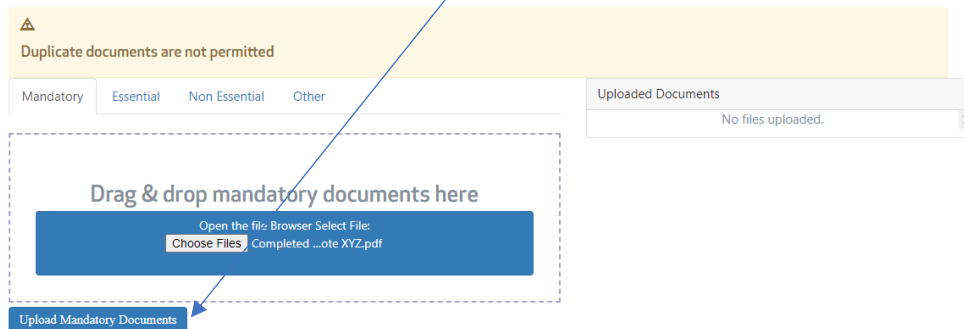
Terms of Use



### BID DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

TE22-SRX-IFG-02068  
Closing Date: 4/13/2022 10:00:00 AM  
TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ  
STOP; TOP BUNK, OD 19.5 X HT 6.5 MM

When the file has been successfully transferred, select "Upload Mandatory [or tab name] Documents"



TRANSNET ETENDER PORTAL GUIDE

TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ

STOP; TOP BUNK, OD 19.5 X HT 6.5 MM

The "Uploaded Documents" section will be updated to confirm that the document was uploaded, then click on "Submit Bid"

⚠ Duplicate documents are not permitted

Mandatory Essential Non Essential Other

Drag & drop mandatory documents here

Open the file Browser Select File:  
Choose Files No file chosen

Upload Mandatory Documents

Uploaded Documents

Completed quote XYZ.pdf - Document Type: Mandatory Documents

Delete

← Back

→ Submit Bid

Terms of Use

Information provided by the bidder through this portal constitute a binding bid submission/response and a commitment to deliver Transnet requirements. Kindly note that the system automatically ranks the outcome of the evaluation of price and BBBEE scoring based on the information provided. Pricing and BBBEE information provided is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure correctness and Transnet will only consider your latest submission made before the closing date.

TRANSNET  
delivering freight reliably

HOME ADVERTISED TENDERS MY SUBMITTED INTENTS MY BID DOCUMENT SUBMISSIONS CONTACT WELCOME TESTING SIGN OUT

MY BID DOCUMENT SUBMISSIONS

Show 10 entries Search:

Tender Reference Number	Name	Date Submitted	Company Name	View Details
TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ	TE22-SRX-1FG-02068	4/8/2022 8:59:06 AM	Transnet Engineering	View Details

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

Previous 1 Next

The screen will progress to "MY BID COUMENT SUBMISSION", where the "View Details" can be selected to confirm that all required information is submitted correctly.

TE/2022/04/0697/RFQ

STOP; TOP BUNK, OD 19.5 X HT 6.5 MM

**⚠ Duplicate documents are not permitted**

Mandatory Essential Non Essential Other

Drag & drop mandatory documents here

Open the file Browser Select File:  
Choose Files No file chosen

Upload Mandatory Documents

Uploaded Documents

Completed quote XYZ.pdf - Document Type: Mandatory Documents

Delete

### Terms of Use

Information provided by the bidder through this portal constitute a binding bid submission/response and a commitment to deliver Transnet requirements. Kindly note that the system automatically ranks the outcome of the bid and the responsibility of the bidder to ensure correctness.

[← Back](#)

### **\*\*VERY IMPORTANT\*\***

When viewing the Tender details, go to the screen to view submitted documents and capture the screen as an image and keep as proof that the tender was submitted before the closing time. **Note: When the bid closes you will not be able to return to this screen.**